

Seamless integration, attentive service

Produal is dedicated to providing top-tier building automation and HVAC solutions in collaboration with you, the customer. HK Instruments' innovative products now complement our portfolio, expanding and enhancing our capabilities. You benefit directly from our centralised and comprehensive range of products that paves the way for more efficient and effective solutions than ever before.

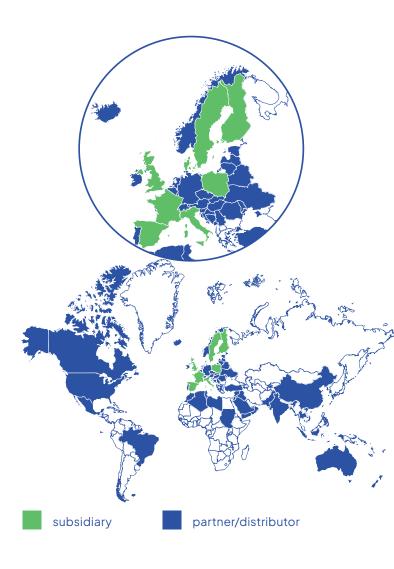
As Produal evolves, we ensure our company's core commitment to customer satisfaction and excellence stays intact. Your familiar, trustworthy team remains dedicated to prioritising your needs and adding value to your cooperation with us, under a single unified Produal brand.

With our combined forces, we're better equipped to make the invisible changes in buildings visible and measurable. The familiar customer-oriented approach continues and our customer service is set to reach ever-increasing heights.

Let's make the changes in buildings visible and measurable - and manage the invisible together.

Pekka Keskiaho Director, Sales and Marketing







Contents

managing the invisible - togetherreliable partner for measurement and control services	12	new products Produal classics	
Controllers			18
room controllers	21 32	control unit selection guideroom unitsroom unit selection guideroom unit selection guide	42
Transmitters			48
differential pressure transmitters for air. air flow transmitters. filter guard pressure transmitter accessories air flow probes air velocity transmitters. humidity transmitters. CO ₂ transmitters.	60 62 63 64 66	air quality transmitters carbon monoxide transmitters illumination transmitters differential pressure transmitters for water pressure transmitters for water rain sensors wind sensors smoke detectors	86 87 88 88 89
Wireless transmitters			93
wireless Produal Proxima® MESH wireless product selection guide (2.4 GHz)		wireless Modbus / wireless BACnet wireless LoRaWAN	99 102
Temperature measurement			104
heating/cooling water sensors hot domestic water sensors frost guard sensors strap-on sensors duct sensors combustion gas sensors cable temperature sensors	. 109 111 115 119 125	cable temperature sensors, floor	134 135 141 143
Special measurement and detection			145
frost protection thermostats condensation detection water leakage detection thermometers.	147 148	differential pressure switches	152
Thermal actuators and control valves			155
thermal actuators		motorized valve actuatorssolenoid valves	
Transducers and accessories			160
converterselectric power regulationrelay modulessetpoint selectorstransformers	164 165 167	indicator lights timers push buttons I/O modules casings	173 175 175
HK Instruments			179
Commissioning tools for easy and quick configuration of the configuratio			
Sensor characteristics			214
Videos			215
Index			217

1

_

z

Ļ

=

5

7

0

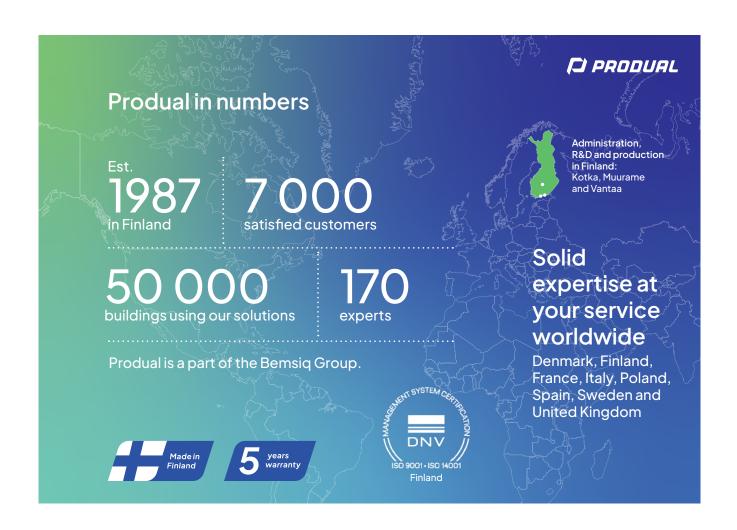
 $Produal\,Oy\,reserves\,the\,right\,to\,change\,the\,specifications\,without\,prior\,notification.$

We manage the invisible. Together.

Produal makes invisible changes measurable and visible in all buildings. The accurate data our devices provide for building automation and HVAC professionals give buildings the ability to sense, and enable the development of intelligent and sustainable buildings, together.

The demand to optimise the building ecosystem and to minimise costs and environmental impacts guides us. Therefore, our highly skilled professionals have developed accurate and reliable measurement and control devices to react to changing indoor conditions and to manage premises with data.

In cooperation with our partners, we make the invisible visible to maximise indoor comfort, optimise performance, and extend the life cycle of buildings – doing our share for a sustainable world.







Class A energy efficiency

Demand-based ventilation and lighting control optimise building sustainability. Cooling is limited to the kindergarten, which is also used in summer, and to the gymnasium, where precise humidity control is essential for high-quality parquet flooring used for basketball.









BREEAM certification

Event Centre Satama pursues a "Very Good" rating from BREEAM, Europe's leading environmental certification. Satama prioritises energy and water efficiency, low-emission indoor climate, and operates as a zero-emission building.

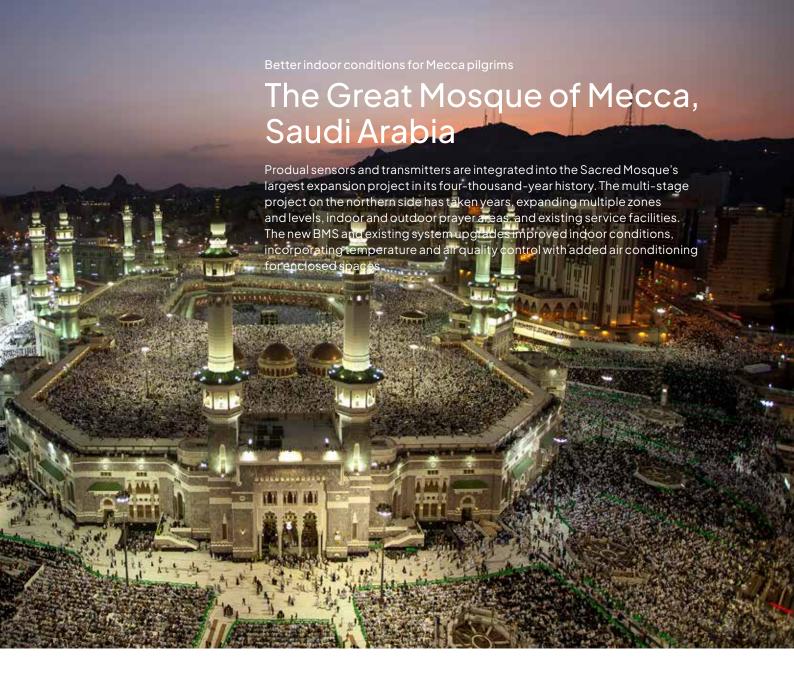




Design and functionality

TRC touchscreen room controllers bring simplicity of touch to all 400 apartments, including HVAC, lighting and blind control.





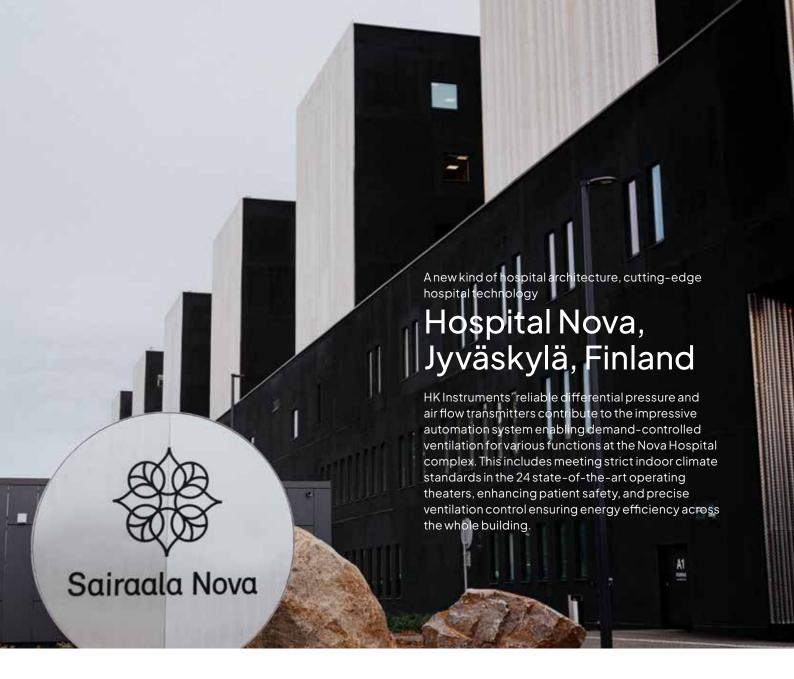






Architecture meets technology

The extension project excelled in terms of architecture, technology, and sustainability, using the best state-of-the-art, energy-efficient ventilation systems.



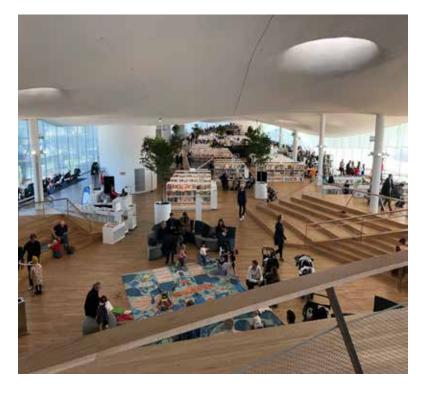


A floor dedicated to AHUs

An entire floor of one building is almost completely dedicated to AHUs, housing around 200 units across 13 engine rooms, each equipped with HK Instruments' pressure and airflow measuring devices.







Oodi's complex geometry limits space for building automation

Oodi has limited space for building automation. The top floor houses 100,000 books, and the almost completely open space is equipped with ventilation that blends into the structures, being efficient, quiet, and draught-free. However, in the multifunctional spaces on the middle floor, the visible HVAC technology adds a personal touch. The twenty air handling units in the four technical rooms and stairwells are operated with individual controls according to air volume specifications tailored for various uses of the spaces.



Monitoring realtime conditions for optimization

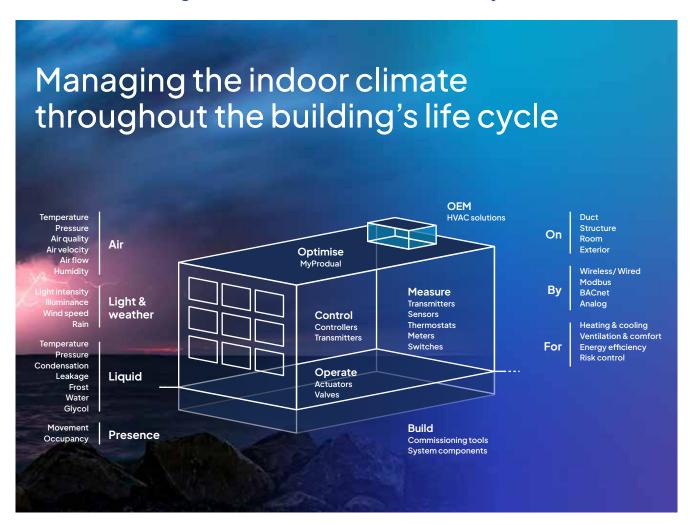
Produal's wireless transmitters are integrated into the Ecopilot® HVAC optimisation system. The current Building Automation Systems in North America utilise the system widely, for example, to improve the energy efficiency of commercial buildings.



Photo: Ecopilot®

We give buildings the ability to sense

Produal develops and produces user-friendly measurement and control devices for building automation and the HVAC industry.





R&D

Our extensive R&D team focuses on innovative digital solutions and customised products.



Products

We design, manufacture and market measurement and room control devices to our partners, OEMs and system integrators.

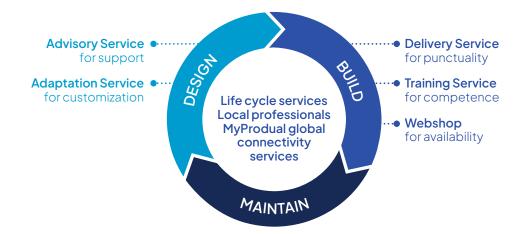


Tailored solutions

Solution-oriented service ensures flexibility, efficiency, and fast delivery. Our experts support you from design to implementation.

Reliable local service for delivery, trust and advice

Our customers need more than products – they need reliable delivery, trust and advice. We have developed our service range to support and assist our customers during all phases of the building automation lifecycle. Our competent and reliable local service provides you with rapid and flexible delivery, advice in product selection, configuration and problem solving, and training for maximum product performance. Product adaptation and pre-configurations are offered for special needs and fast commissioning. Our online services with a webshop, versatile search functions, filtering options, product comparison tools and application descriptions support our local operations. You can find the summary of the services in the picture below.



Adaptation Service

The Adaptation Service includes a wide range of solutions to speed up your building automation projects, to match the visual appearance of products to specific requirements, or to add additional logos or markings to products.

The following Adaptation Services are available:

- White labelling, additional stickers and markings (e.g. position marking)
- Pre-configuration of controllers and bus products, pre-setting of valves
- Adjustment of cable or probe length
- ▶ Calibration certificates
- ▶ Modification of the software functionality
- Special colouring of the products see examples in the picture below.



Adaptation Services are implemented at Produal's factory with high quality and efficiency. A separate service-specific fee is charged, which is typically on a price-per-product basis and includes a minimum order quantity. In addition to standard classroom training dealing with applications, products, and technologies, our Training Services also offer an option for modified training modules to match your specific competence development needs. Training Services also offer certificates to support you in becoming a certified Produal distributor or solution provider.

















New products















In Produal's **next-generation room transmitters**, improved accuracy, multifunctionality, extensive connectivity, and enhanced commissioning are combined with an updated design for indoor environment monitoring. New sensors allow measuring and managing the indoor climate as a whole, avoiding reacting to temporary changes. Minimised measurement errors translate directly into energy savings by avoiding unnecessary heating or cooling.

The RTX room transmitter family offers measurement combinations of all indoor air aspects, including temperature, humidity, CO₂, VOC, and PIR movement. Versatile features, such as built-in P/PI controller, freely configurable outputs, universal input, and relay option guarantee true multifunctionality. With improved sensor properties, RTX room transmitters comply with even the strictest measurement requirements of certification and rating systems for sustainable buildings. Pages 68, 74, 84 and 136

RT-CO2 room transmitters are a streamlined solution for reliable temperature and CO_2 monitoring, including a humidity measurement option. Page 75

The enhanced **MyProdual mobile app**, available free of charge for Android and iOS, is a more powerful tool than ever for easy configuration and management of next-generation room transmitters, even for a large number of devices. Page 212



Siro indoor air quality room transmitters bring PM2.5 (PM1, PM10) measurement to Produal's product range. The Siro series devices are available with or without a user interface that includes an LCD display and push-buttons, making configuration and use of the device quick and easy. Pages 82-83



The RS room temperature sensor, with a black or white IP30 class housing, is an elegant solution, for example, for public spaces. The sensor provides an expanded temperature measurement range from -30...+70 °C and improved measurement accuracy via a 4-wire connection. Page 135

New products





Our wide selection of **TRC touchscreen room controllers** now includes an option to show consumption details. The new **TRC-A-3A-CD apartment controller** shows consumption meter data through the BMS system on the device display. The TRC controller family provides simplicity of touch for all types of room control and measurement applications and is available in both Modbus and BACnet models and in black and white designs. Pages 22–27



We have cooperated closely with OEM customers for decades, particularly with air handling unit manufacturers. HK Instruments' highly accurate and easy-to-use measuring devices now complement the Produal portfolio, and together, we excel at unique, customer-focused implementations and functional solutions.



The new, enhanced **AVT air velocity transmitters** provide improved measurement accuracy and an extended temperature measurement range for in-duct monitoring and control. An internal controller for constant air velocity is included, and you can now implement, for example, alarms with a relay. With Modbus communication and three flexible commissioning methods for different needs, AVT transmitters are the perfect choice to ensure optimal ventilation in various air flow/velocity monitoring and control applications. Pages 66 and 198



Are you looking for an accurate and reliable pressure switch for low-pressure ranges? The technologically advanced **DPI-24-BT differential pressure switch and transmitter** is ideal, for example, for fan, blower, and filter monitoring, staircase monitoring/alarm, pressure monitoring in cleanrooms, and boiler pressure monitoring/alarm. The multifunctional device features 8 field selectable pressure ranges per model, one or two 24 V relays, span and zero-point calibration, and easy commissioning with a mobile phone application. Page 59



DPT-2W differential pressure transmitters measure static and differential pressure. They are designed to simplify installation in applications where two-wire loop-powered measurements can be used. The current output enables accurate measurement results even when using long cables. DPT-2W transmitters are especially well suited for fan, blower and filter monitoring, as well as monitoring pressure in cleanrooms. Page 58

Produal classics

Since 1987, we have been active in the technical development of building automation measurement and control, in cooperation with our customers. The goal has always been to support customers in achieving excellent outcomes in the evolving business of building automation. Our wide product portfolio includes over 1000 items for controlling, measuring, actuating and commissioning, complemented with system components. These traditional Produal products, as an example of our extensive portfolio, offer effective solutions for customer projects, simplifying installation and saving costs.



RY1-U is a voltage controlled relay with 0...10 V input, converting an analogue signal to digital. Useful for e.g. alarms and step-controls. Page 165



Relay units RYM 8-KK and RYM 8-KK-O have eight relay outputs that can be controlled manually or by using 24 Vdc or O V input signal. The manual control helps, for example, in commissioning and in fault situations. Page 166



Isolator ISO 10 is a brilliant device for signal conversions and galvanic isolation. The device is very useful for e.g., solving ground loop problems. Page 161



LA14E and LA15E are occupancy sensors for controlling ventilation and lighting. Intelligent, processor-based logic prevents false detections while remaining highly responsive. Relay function is quiet and the release delay is adjustable. LA15E is especially designed for lighting control due to its extra output relay for lighting. Pages 152–153



Condensation switches KA 10 and KA 10-EXT are powerful solutions for detecting water condensation in cooling systems, for example in cooling beams. The condensation switch allows control of the cooling water supply when the water starts to condensate on the pipe. Page 147



The YM-3 overpressure meter is used to measure and monitor overpressure in civil defence and military shelters. The meter is designed and tested to withstand strong blast loadings through its connection pipe. Page 206

Produal classics



TH 5 is a versatile product, used when controller output for the load is not powerful enough. TH 5 is a surface mounted driver that can drive several parallel connected thermal actuators. The driver input signal can be any 5...30 V signal (time proportional) intended for thermal actuator control. Page 167



AO 2 / AO 3 signal dividers are used for splitting one signal into 2 or 3 separate signals. The dividers are used, for example, for adding controlled stages from 1 stage to 2 or 3 stages. Page 163



The switch mode power supply JY is a multifunction AC/DC to DC converter – essentially all the DC power supply you need. Useful as a power supply for current loops. Page 168



Timers ETT6 and LAP 5E are designed for energy saving and boosting functions in ventilation applications. The enhanced ventilation may also be necessary during exceptional working hours. ETT6 timer offers modern design for surface mounted applications and improved functionalities such as illustrative indicator lights, providing timer status information. For flush mounting purposes we offer the LAP 5E timer. Pages 173–174



Control relay FCRY 3 for 3-speed motors has an input of 0...10 V and is especially useful for combining analogue control with digitally controlled motors. Page 166



The MIO 12 I/O module is the perfect product for reading multiple digital or analogue inputs and for controlling thermal or 3-point actuators and 0...10 V outputs using Modbus communication. Page 175



Frost protection thermostats JVA 24 and JVS 24 are an excellent way to prevent heating coils from freezing in air handling units. Protection is based on proactive valve control by temperature measurement. Page 146

Controllers

A wide range of multifunctional and reliable controllers is available for all types of building automation applications, from chilled beams, radiators and fan coils to VAV and beyond. Our range covers single-room or zone control, integration with intelligent building automation systems and interoperability with overall smart building management in larger or smaller scale applications. Our selection and designs cater to all budgets, covering both bus and stand-alone products.

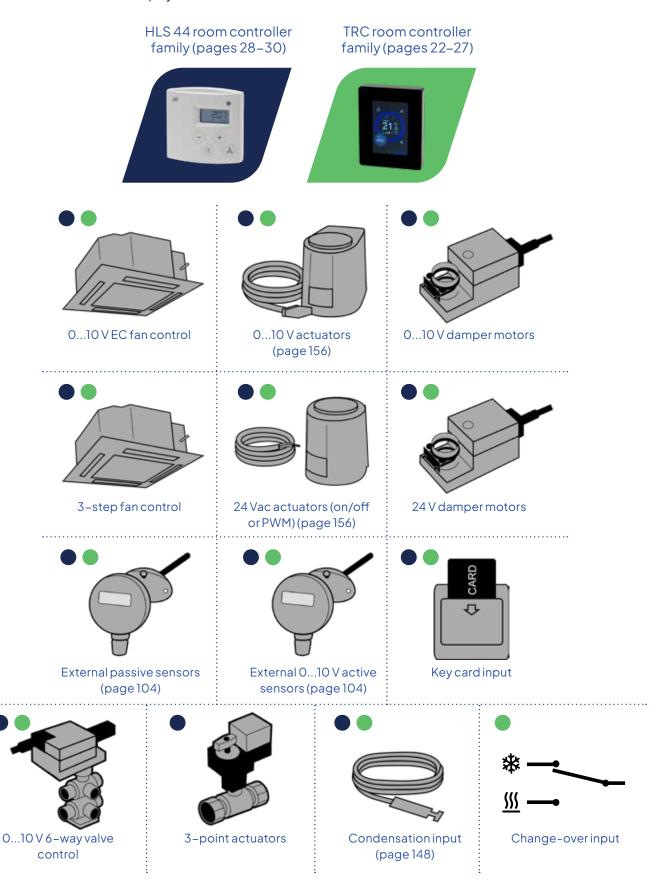
The room controllers include all intelligence and connections in the same unit, covering various controller types for different requirements, with an add-on sensor, button capability and full-screen touch display. Touch screen controllers have an additional light and blinds control interface.

Our control units cover controllers for false ceiling mounting or other hidden installations, minimising the need for cables run through walls, and universal controllers for a wide range of applications in heating, ventilation, pressure, and humidity control.

The user-friendly room units are available for various needs and budgets, from high-class applications to simple yet stylish solutions. Add-on capabilities for the desired functions in one housing remove the need for separate sensors in the room and make the systems flexible and future-proof.

Please note that most of our transmitters are equipped with control output and can be used as single-sequence controllers for heating/cooling or ventilation.

Produal offers complete solutions for different applications. Our room controllers are suitable for various applications, such as hotel rooms, office rooms, waiting areas, conference rooms, and more. HLS 44 and TRC room controller families can both handle different output and input types, with simple touch buttons or with an intuitive full-screen touch display.



Room controller inputs and outputs

Product	Page	Supply voltage	Analogue inputs	Digital inputs	Analogue outputs	Digital outputs
TRC-A-3A	24	24 V	22)	1	3	0
TRC(-P)-3A	22, 26	24 V	22)	1	3	0
TRC(-P)-H-2A3R	22, 26	24 V	12)	1	2	31)
TRC(-P)-1A2T	22, 26	24 V	22)	1	1	2
TRC(-P)-H-3R2T	22, 26	24 V	22)	1	0	2 + 31)
TRC(-P)-H-1A2R	22, 26	230 V	22)	1	1	21)
HLS 44-SE	28	24 V	1	2	4	2
HLS 44-V	28	24 V	1	2	2	4
HLS 44-CO2	28	24 V	1	2	4	2
HLS 44-3P	28	24 V	1	2	2	4
HLS 45	28	24 V	1	2	4	2
HLS 33	31	24 V	1 (HLS 33-EXT)	1	2	2

¹⁾ Relay outputs



In conference rooms, HLS 44–CO2 (page 28) can control chilled beams with cooling and a damper actuator for ventilation if the CO₂ values are too high, or if cooling is required. Heating is controlled with radiators.

HLS 45 (page 28) can be used to control fan coil units with 2-pipe systems with summer and winter change-over. It is also suitable for controlling heated floors with a return water temperature limit. HLS 45 controls EC fan speed directly via 0...10 V output. The 3-speed fan can be controlled by using FCRY 3 (page 166). HLS 45 can be connected to Modbus RTU.



²⁾These inputs can also be configured to work as digital inputs.

Room controller selection guide

		Roor	n con	troller	famili	es							
	Note: Check the product pages for more information.	HLS 33	HLS44-SE	HLS 44-SE-P	HLS 44-V	HLS 44-CO2	HLS 44-3P	HLS 45	TRC	TRC-P	TRC-A-3A with -CD option	TRT-1R	DT D 1D
	230 V supply voltage and								•	•			
A 11 41	output												
Application	4-pipe fan coil unit control	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		
	2-pipe fan coil unit control							•	•	•	•	•	
	Heating or cooling	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Heating and cooling	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	Floor heating							•	•	•	•	•	•
	Floor heating/cooling							•	•	•	•	•	•
	Chilled beam	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	Heating radiator control	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	6-way valve control		•	•					•	•			
	On/off thermostat mode		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
Actuator	Thermal	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	3-point	•					•	•					
	010 V	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	On/off		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
unction	Control stages	2/3	2/3	2/3	2/3	2/3	2/3	1/2	2/2	2/2	2/2	1	
	Control modes	P/PI	P/PI	P/PI	P/PI	P/PI	P/PI	P/PI	P/PI	P/PI	P/PI	Stat	St
	230 V 3-speed fan control								•	•			
	3-speed fan control with FCRY 3		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
	EC fan control		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
	VAV control	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	Changeover functionality							•	•	•	•	•	
	CO ₂ based ventilation control		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	Lighting control on/off				•				•	•	•	•	
	Key card input		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Door/window switch input		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Condensation switch input	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Condensation sensor input								•				
	Display	0	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Touchscreen								•	•	•	•	
	Consumption data screen										•		
	Setpoint potentiometer	•		•									
	Setpoint buttons		•		•	•	•	•					
	Occupancy input (PIR)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Occupancy button (man-in-house)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	External temperature sensor input	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Temperature transmitter input		•		•	•	•	•	•	•			
	7-day time schedule									•			
	Modbus RTU		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	BACnet MS/TP								•	•	•	•	
		31	28										

[•] standard

o optional





TRC touchscreen room controllers have been designed for climate control in room spaces. The controllers have up to two heating and cooling temperature control stages, fan speed control, optional CO2 level control and humidity control. The units can be used in various climate control applications, fan coil units, chilled ceilings and zone heating/cooling systems. Light and blinds control are also available. The devices provide accurate energy saving PI control and an intuitive, slim line 3.5" colour touchscreen interface.

Temperature measurement range	050 °C
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.5 °C (25 °C)
IP protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	050 °C
Ambient humidity	095 %rH
Mounting	on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance)
Materials	PC plastic

room °C, %rH, CO₂



Ordering guide		Туре	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
O Touchscreen room controlle		6001							
1 Device type	Room controller, 2RI/DI, 1DI, 3AO	TRC-3A		С					
	Room controller, 1RI/DI, 1DI, 2AO, 3RO, 7A	TRC-H-2A3R		Е					
	Room controller, 2RI/DI, 1DI, 1AO, 2DO	TRC-1A2T		F					
	Room controller, 2RI/DI, 1DI, 3RO, 2DO, 7A	TRC-H-3R2T		Н					
	Room controller, 2RI/DI, 1DI, 1AO, 2RO, 7A	TRC-H-1A2R		V					
2 Communication	Modbus RTU	-MOD			Μ				
	BACnet MS/TP	-BAC			В				
3 Power supply	24 Vac/dc (not available for TRC-H-1A2R)	-24				2			
	90250 Vac (only TRC-H-1A2R)	-230				М			
4 Additional measurements	No additional measurement						0		
	Relative humidity	-RH					1		
	CO ₂	-CO2					2		
	Relative humidity and CO ₂	-RH-CO2					3		
5 Advanced options	No advanced options							0	
	010 Vdc input(s) (replaces existing Rl input(s))	-Al						1	
	Control extension	-CE						2	
	010 Vdc input(s) (replaces existing Rl input(s)) + Control extension	-AI-CE						3	
6 Body colour	White (RAL 9010)	-W							W
	Black (RAL 8022)	-B							В

TOOLS

SW-DCT-USB	1139040	configuration cable

Ordering guide explanation:

RI/DI External NTC 10 temperature input (optional, selectable function, control, limit control, measurement, heating/cooling changeover, high/low limit, aux control loop, 0...10 V external CO₂ and temperature, 0...10 V pressure measurement). These inputs can be configured also to work as digital inputs.

Voltage free digital input (optional, selectable function e.g. occupancy, night mode, condensation, alarm, summer/winter)

RO 230 V relay output for 230 V actuators (typically 3-speed fan, optional heating/cooling stat)

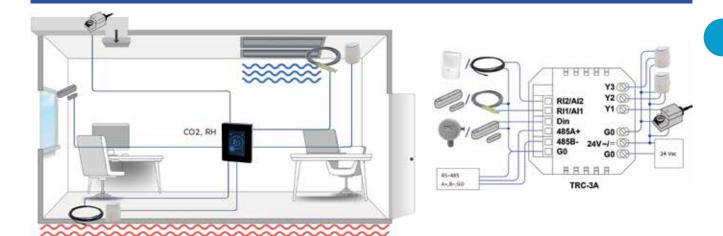
AO 0...10 Vdc analogue output (selectable function e.g heating, cooling, max VAV, EC fan, lights control, blinds control, humidity control, alarm output)

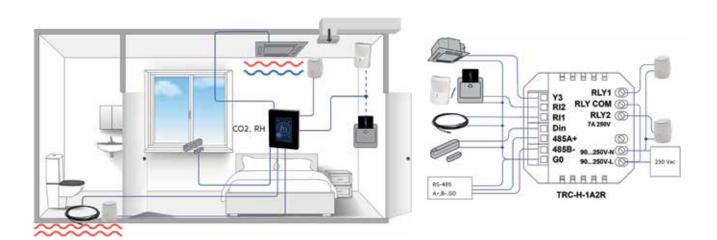
DO 24 Vac PWM output (thermal actuator heating/cooling control, requires 24 Vac supply)

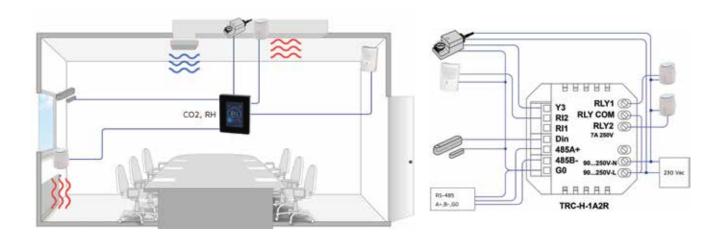
Control extension. The extension provides control for lights and blinds and extension override function.

TRC-3A is an advanced room temperature and CO_2 controller where the analogue outputs can be configured for wide range of functions (e.g. heating, cooling, EC fan, maximum of CO_2 and cooling stages, humidity control, change-over control).

NOTE: You can select also Fahrenheit as the temperature unit during commissioning.





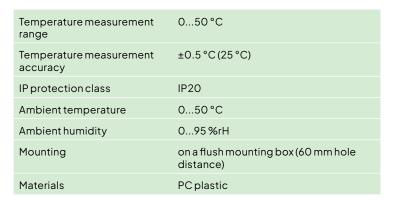






The TRC-A-3A series room controllers have been designed for apartment climate control. They have a sharp, slim-line 3.5" colour touchscreen interface. The controllers have heating and/or cooling controls with summer/winter change-over. With the Home / Away / Boost operation button, the user can set the apartment conditions to the required state with a simple press of a button. Combined with extractor fans, the TRC-A-3A series controllers can control the supply and extract air flow in the apartment, maintaining comfortable and correctly pressurized climatic conditions in all operating conditions. Available with both Modbus RTU and BACnet MS/TP communication.

Consumption data view is a new feature available in -CD models. This view can display, for example, water, energy and heating consumption details to the user. The BMS system reads this data from the different sensors in the building and sends it to the TRC-A-3A controller via Modbus or BACnet.



room °C, %rH, CO2



Ordering guide		Туре	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
O Touchscreen room controlle	ers		6001						
1 Device type	Touchscreen apartment controller, 2RI, 1DI, 3AO	TRC-A-3A		В					
2 Communication	Modbus RTU	-MOD			М				
	BACnet MS/TP	-BAC			В				
3 Power supply 24 Vac/dc		-24				2			
4 Additional measurements	tional measurements No additional measurement						0		
	Relative humidity	-RH					1		
	CO ₂	-CO2					2		
	Relative humidity and CO ₂	-RH-CO2					3		
5 Advanced options	No advanced options							0	
	010 Vdc inputs, replace existing RI inputs							1	
	Consumption data view	-CD						5	
6 Body colour	White (RAL 9010)	-W							W
	Black (RAL 8022)	-B							В

TOOLS

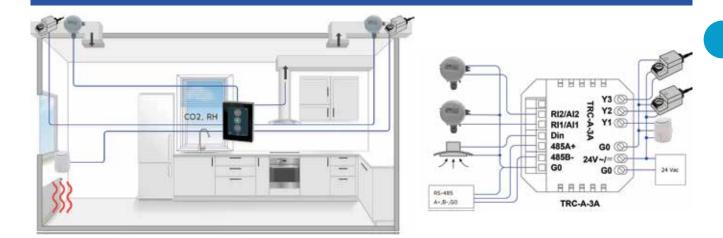
SW-DCT-USB 1139040 configuration cable

Ordering guide explanation:

- **RI** External NTC 10 temperature input (optional, selectable function, control, limit control, measurement, heating/cooling changeover, low limit, aux control loop, 0...10 V external CO2 and temperature, 0...10 V pressure measurement).
- DI Voltage free digital input (optional, selectable function e.g. occupancy, night mode, condensation, alarm, summer/winter)
- AO 0...10 Vdc analogue output (selectable function e.g heating, cooling, max VAV, EC fan, lights control, blinds control, humidity control, alarm output)
- **DO** 24 Vac PWM output (thermal actuator heating/cooling control, requires 24 Vac supply)
- $\textbf{CE} \qquad \text{Control extension. The extension provides control for lights and blinds and extension override function.}$
- CD Consumption data. This option adds a consumption data view to the controller. This view shows the consumption data the BMS system has read from different sensors in the building and sent to the controller via bus.

TRC-A-3A is designed for apartment control with pressure balancing of the supply and extract flows, interlinks to the kitchen extractor, heating/cooling control and simple Home/Away/Boost selection screens.

NOTE: You can select also Fahrenheit as the temperature unit during commissioning.







TRC-P touchscreen room controllers have been designed for climate control in room spaces. The controllers have up to two heating and cooling temperature control stages, fan speed control, optional CO2 level control and humidity control, and 7-day clock for scheduling operation modes. The units can be used in various climate control applications, fan coil units, chilled ceilings and zone heating/cooling systems. Light and blinds control are also available. The devices provide accurate energy saving PI control and an intuitive, slim line 3.5" colour touchscreen interface.

Temperature measurement range	050 °C
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.5 °C (25 °C)
IP protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	050 °C
Ambient humidity	095 %rH
Mounting	on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance)
Materials	PC plastic

room °C, %rH, CO₂



Ordering guide		Туре	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
O Touchscreen room controll	ers		6001						
1 Device type	Room controller, 2RI/DI, 1DI, 3AO, schedule	TRC-P-3A		Ν					
	Room controller, 1RI/DI, 1DI, 2AO, 3RO, 7A, schedule	TRC-P-H-2A3R		Q					
	Room controller, 2RI/DI, 1DI, 1AO, 2DO, schedule	TRC-P-1A2T		R					
	Room controller, 2RI/DI, 1DI, 3RO, 2DO, 7A, schedule	TRC-P-H-3R2T		Т					
	Room controller, 2RI/DI, 1DI, 1AO, 2RO, 7A, schedule	TRC-P-H-1A2R		Χ					
2 Communication	Modbus RTU	-MOD			М				
	BACnet MS/TP	-BAC			В				
3 Power supply	24 Vac/dc (not available for TRC-P-H-1A2R)	-24				2			
	90250 Vac (only TRC-P-H-1A2R)	-230				М			
4 Additional measurements	No additional measurement						0		
	Relative humidity	-RH					1		
	CO_2	-CO2					2		
	Relative humidity and CO ₂	-RH-CO2					3		
5 Advanced options	No advanced options							0	
	O10 Vdc input(s) (replaces existing RI input(s))	-AI						1	
6 Body colour	White (RAL 9010)	-W							W
	Black (RAL 8022)	-B							В

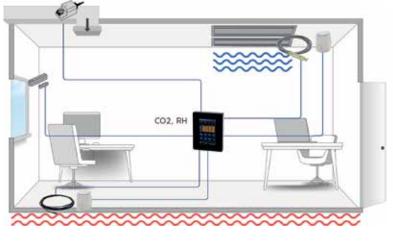
TOOLS

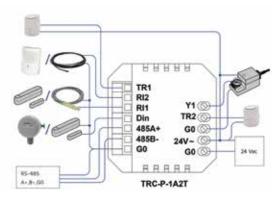
SW-DCT-USB 1139040 configuration cable

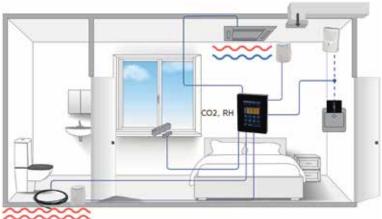
Ordering guide explanation:

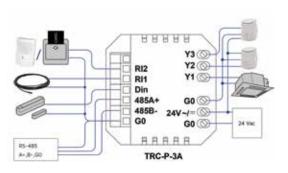
- **RI/DI** External NTC 10 temperature input (optional, selectable function, control, limit control, measurement, heating/cooling changeover, high/low limit, aux control loop, 0...10 V external CO₂ and temperature, 0...10 V pressure measurement). These inputs can be configured also to work as digital inputs.
- DI Voltage free digital input (optional, selectable function e.g. occupancy, night mode, condensation, alarm, summer/winter)
- **RO** 230 V relay output for 230 V actuators (typically 3-speed fan, optional heating/cooling stat)
- AO 0...10 Vdc analogue output (selectable function e.g heating, cooling, max VAV, EC fan, lights control, blinds control, humidity control, alarm output)
- **DO** 24 Vac PWM output (thermal actuator heating/cooling control, requires 24 Vac supply)
- $\textbf{TRC-P-3A} \ is an advanced room temperature and CO_2 controller where the analogue outputs can be configured for wide range of functions (e.g. heating cooling, EC fan, maximum of CO_2 and cooling stages, humidity control, change-over control). \\$

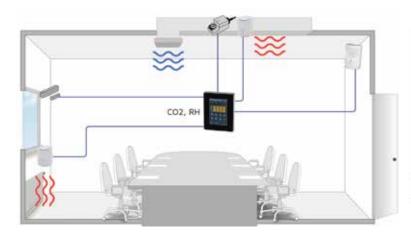
NOTE: You can also select Fahrenheit as the temperature unit during commissioning.

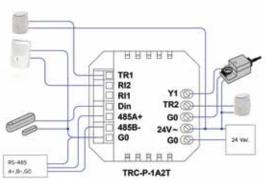


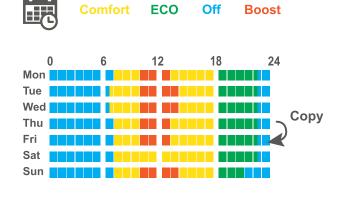


















room °C

HLS 44 multifunctional controller family is specifically designed for individual room temperature and zone control applications. All controllers include the basic control functionalities, such as temperature, VAV, and fan control. The controllers have a built-in, galvanic isolated RS-485 channel for Modbus RTU communication.

HLS 44–SE includes advanced functionalities, e.g., 6-way valve control, adjustable 3-speed fan voltages, dimming the display with a timer, and changing the display to show + and - instead of the set temperature (relative setpoint adjustment).

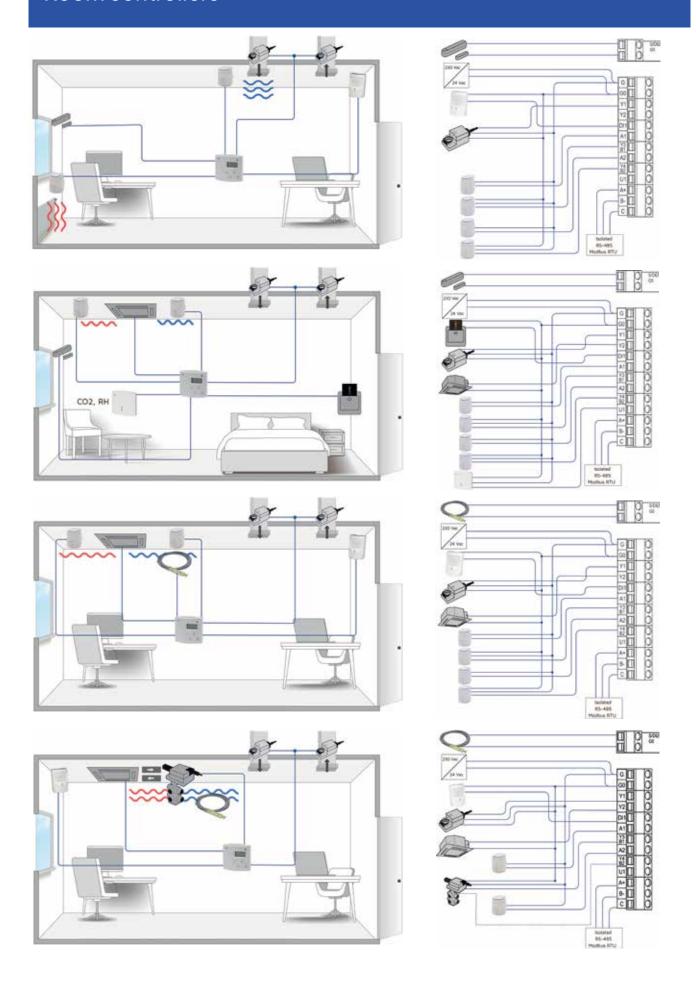
All HLS 44 product variants can be ordered with our adaptation service. With the service you can order the product preconfigured with all the settings that are required by the application.

HLS 45 is excellent for both 2-pipe FCU and floor heating and cooling applications.

Power supply	24 Vac/dc, < 1 VA
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.5°C
IP protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	050 °C
Ambient humidity	O85 %rH
Mounting	with screws on wall or on a junction box (hole distance 60 mm)
Materials	ABS plastic
Product dimensions	87 x 86 x 32 mm



TYPE	ART. NO.	
HLS 44-CO2	1150370	room temperature controller, Modbus communication, built-in CO2 sensor
HLS 44-SE	1150400	room temperature controller, Modbus communication
HLS 44-V	1150260	roomtemperaturecontroller, Modbuscommunication, lightingcontrol
HLS 44-3P	1150280	room temperature controller, Modbus communication, 3-point actuator control
HLS 45	1150270	roomtemperaturecontroller, Modbuscommunication, floorheatingandcoolingcontrol
OPTIONS		
RYVA16	1183060	relay for fluorescent lamps, 10 A (inrush current < 80 A, < 2,5 ms)
FCRY 3	1183070	fan coil relay, input 010 Vdc
TH 5	1183090	driver for thermal actuators, 5 outputs
TOOLS		
HLS 44-SER	1150251	configuration tool for HLS 44-V
HLS 44-CO2-SER	1150371	configuration tool for HLS 44-CO2
HLS 44-SE-SER	1150401	configuration tool for HLS 44-SE
HLS 44-3P-SER	1150281	configuration tool for HLS 44-3P
HLS 45-SER	1150271	configuration tool for HLS 45







HLS 44-SE-P is the latest arrival to the HLS 44 multifunctional controller family. As the other tried-and-true members of this family, it is designed for individual room temperature and zone control applications. Unlike the other models, HLS 44-SE-P has a potentiometer for easy setpoint adjustment. The controller includes the basic control functionalities, such as temperature, VAV and fan control. It supports 0...10 V controlled actuators and/or thermal actuators, and 0...10 V controlled dampers.

The controller also has day and night operating modes. These operating modes can be controlled by an external card switch, occupancy detector and via Modbus. The controller has a built-in, galvanic isolated RS-485 channel for Modbus RTU communication.

Powersupply	24 Vac/dc, < 2 VA
Set point	1826°C , $\pm 3^{\circ}\text{C}$ (day mode), 850°C (night mode)
Temperature measurement range	050°C
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.5°C
Voltageinput	1x 010 Vdc
Resistive input	1xNTC10/DI
Voltage output	4 x 010 Vdc, 2 mA
Triac output	2x24Vac,1A
IP protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	050°C
Ambient humidity	O85%rH
Mounting	with screws on wall or on a junction box (hole distance 60 mm)
Materials	ABS plastic
Product dimensions	87 x 86 x 33 mm

room °C



TYPE	ART. NO.				
HLS 44-SE-P 1150440		room temperature controller, Modbus communication			
OPTIONS					
FCRY3	1183070	fan coil relay, input 010 Vdc			
TH 5	1183090	driver for thermal actuators, 5 outputs			
TOOLS					
HLS 44-SF-SFR	1150401	configuration tool for HLS 44-SE			



HLS 33 is a room temperature controller with 2 or 3 stages. One stage is for heating and up to two stages for cooling. The controllers can be used with 0...10 V, 3-point or thermal (PWM) actuators.

Powersupply	24 Vac, < 2 VA
Temperature measurement range	050 °C
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.5°C
Voltage output	2 x 010 Vdc, 2 mA, for heating and cooling
Triac output	2 x 24 Vac, 1 A, 0,6 A cont. / 1 A max, for heating and cooling
IP protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	050 °C
Ambient humidity	085 %rH
Mounting	on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance)
Materials	ABS plastic
Product dimensions	86 x 86 x 32 mm

room °C





TYPE	ART. NO.	
HLS 33	1150090	room controller, internal temperature sensor
HLS 33-N	1150091	room controller with display, internal temperature sensor
HLS33-EXT	1150092	room controller, for an external NTC10 temperature sensor
HLS 33-N-EXT	1150093	room controller with display, for an external NTC10 temperature sensor
OPTIONS		
TH5	1183090	driver for thermal actuators, 5 outputs

Smart thermostats





The slim design of the flush-mounted TRT smart thermostat gives a modern look and feel to heating or cooling control applications. TRT series thermostats have a 3.5" backlit colour touchscreen and provide a wide range of power options. The MOD models have built-in Modbus RTU communication. The BAC models provide BACnet MS/TP communication. TRT smart thermostats can also be used as lighting and/or air conditioning interfaces. The thermostats are also available with 7-day schedule with multiple setpoints.

Temperature measurement range	050 °C
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.5 °C (25 °C)
Digitalinput	1x potential free input
Resistive input	2xNTC10 or potential free digital input
Relayoutput	230 Vac, 7 A (res.) / 1.3 A (inductive) or 115 Vac, 7 A (res.) / 2.2 A (inductive)
IP protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	050 °C
Ambient humidity	095 %rH
Mounting	on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance)
Materials	PC plastic
Product dimensions	88 x 112 x 43 mm

room °C, %rH



Ordering guide		Туре	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
O Touchscreen room thermostats			6001					0	
1 Device type	Room thermostat, 2RI/DI, 1DI, 1RO	TRT-1R		1					
	Room thermostat, 2RI/DI, 1DI, 1RO, 7-days schedule	TRT-P-1R		2					
2 Communication	Modbus RTU	-MOD			М				
	BACnet MS/TP	-BAC			В				
3 Power supply	24 Vac/dc	-24				2			
	90250 Vac	-230				Μ			
4 Additional measurements	No additional measurement						0		
	Relative humidity	-RH					1		
5 Reserved								0	
6 Body colour	White (RAL 9010)	-W							W
	Black (RAL 8022)	-B							В

TOOLS

SW-DCT-USB 1139040

Ordering guide explanation:

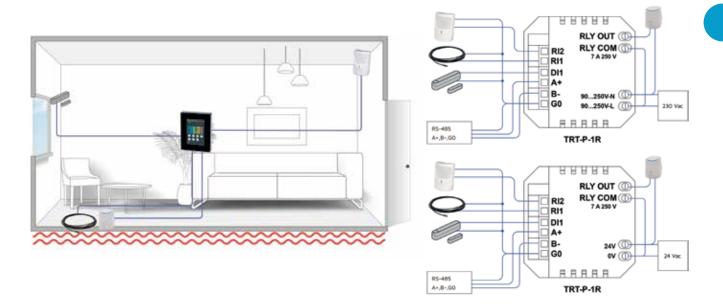
RI/DI External NTC 10 temperature input (selectable e.g. for control, high/low limit control) These inputs can be configured also to work as digital inputs.

DI Voltage free digital input (selectable for e.g ECO override, OFF override, heating/cooling mode, alarm)

RO 230 Vac SPST relay, 7 A resistive (for heating/cooling control, zone 2 heating control)

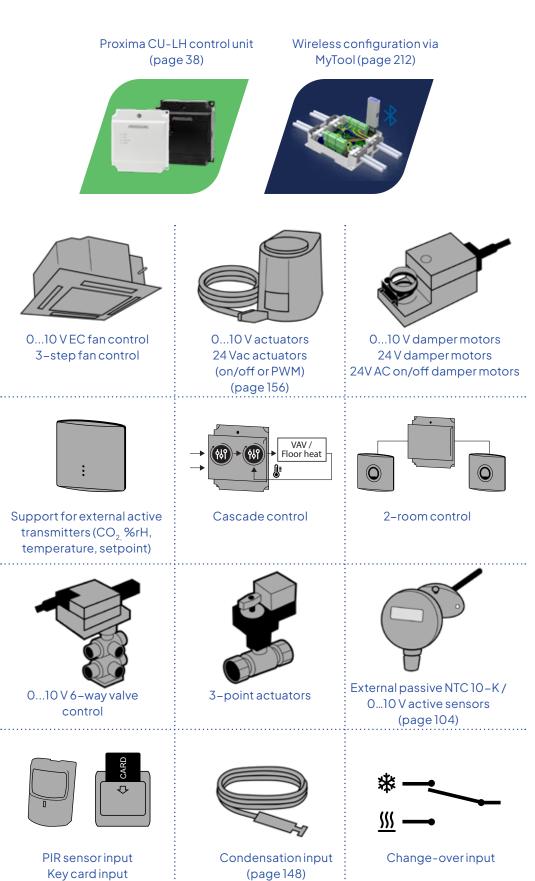
 $\textbf{NOTE:} \ You \ can select also \ Fahrenheit for temperature unit during \ commissioning.$

Smart thermostats



Control units

The multifunctionality of our control units offers plenty of possibilities for your larger or smaller scale room and zone control applications. Furthermore, configurable control parameters in the advanced controller models make them highly adaptable for your future needs.



Control unit inputs and outputs

Product	Page	Analogue inputs	Digital inputs	Analogue outputs	Digital outputs	Note
CU	36	6	6	6	4	Universal inputs (6 pcs) and outputs (6 pcs).
CU-LH	38	3	3	4	2	Multifunctional inputs (3 pcs) and outputs (4 pcs)
PDS 2.2	40	2	0	2	2	
HS 2.2-M	41	1	2	4	1	

Control unit selection guide

		Control unit					
	Note: Check the product pages for more information.		HS 2.2-M	CU-LH	cn		
Application	4-pipe fan coil unit control			•	•		
	2-pipe fan coil unit control			•	•		
	Floorheating			•	•		
	Floor heating/cooling			•	•		
	Chilled beam			•	•		
	Heating radiator control			•	•		
	6-way valve control			•	•		
	On/off thermostat mode			•	•		
	Universal controller	•	•	•	•		
	Middle roof installation			•	•		
Actuator	Thermal	•	•	•	•		
	3-point	•	•	•	•		
	O10 V	•	•	•	•		
Function	Control stages	1	1	2/2	2/2		
	Control modes	P/PI	P/PI	P/PI	P/PI		
	Cascade control			•	•		
	3-speed fan control with FCRY 3			•	•		
	EC fan control			•	•		
	VAV control			•	•		
	2-pipe change-over / summer/winter			•	•		
	Key card input			•	•		
	CO ₂ based ventilation control			•	•		
	Thermostatic ON/OFF mode			•	•		
	Dedicated room unit input			•	•		
	CO ₂ transmitter input			•	•		
	Humidity transmitter input			•	•		
	Temperature transmitter input			•	•		
	Potentiometer input			•	•		
	External temperature sensor input			•	•		
	Condensation sensor input			•	•		
	Modbus RTU	•	•	•	•		
	Modbus TCP				•		
	BACnet MS/TP			•	•		
	BACnet IP				•		
	Page	40	41	38	36		

Control units







Produal Proxima® CU is a multifunctional control unit designed especially for room and zone control applications. The control unit supports the following communication protocols: Modbus RTU, Modbus TCP, BACnet MS/TP and BACnet IP. Two rooms can be controlled with one control unit by connecting two room units.

Powersupply	24 Vac/dc (2226 V), < 7 VA
Multifunctional input	6xNTC10/Pt1000/Resistive/Digital/ 010 Vdc
Multifunctional output	4x010 Vdc, 2 mA/24 Vac, 1 A (PWM) and 2x010 Vdc, 2 mA/020 mA, 700 Ω
Supply output	2x24Vac, total load < 8 A
IP protection class	IP22
Ambient temperature	050°C
Ambient humidity	085 %rH
Mounting	on the wall surface or on 35 mm DIN rail
Materials	PC plastic
Product dimensions	186 x 136 x 55 mm



TYPE	ART. NO.	
CU	5201010000	multifunctional control unit, white
CUB	5201010003	multifunctional control unit, black
OPTIONS		
TH5	1183090	driver for thermal actuators, 5 outputs
CUCC	5201010400	cable covers for Proxima CU and WBU (includes two covers and four fixing screws)
TOOLS		
MYT-Andr	5100010000	MyTool Android application for configuring and commissioning the Produal second generation products.

The control unit can be used in many different room control applications with several Products. Here are some examples for connecting a room unit to the control unit:

TRI (PAGE 44)

The versatile and customizable touchscreen room unit can be connected to the room unit port on the control unit.

ROU (PAGE 47)

The advanced touch screen room unit can be connected to the room unit port on the control unit.

RU (PAGE 46)

The customizable room unit can be connected to the room unit port on the control unit.

TEHR NTC 10-P (PAGE 138)

Room temperature sensor with passive potentiometer can be connected to input terminals on the control unit for setpoint and temperature.

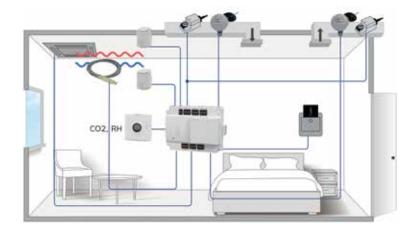
You may need to adjust the potentiometer resistance levels in the control unit.

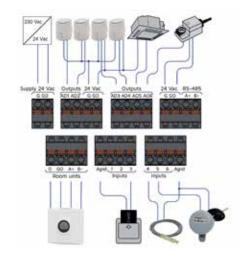
TEHR LU-PU (PAGE 139)

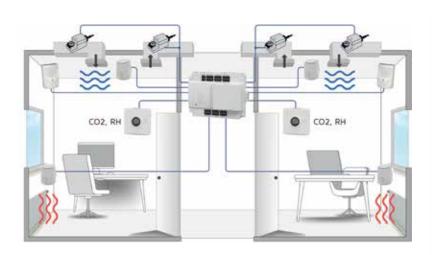
Room temperature transmitter with active potentiometer can be connected to input terminals on the control unit for setpoint and temperature.

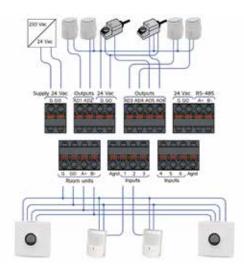
HDH-PU (PAGE 76)

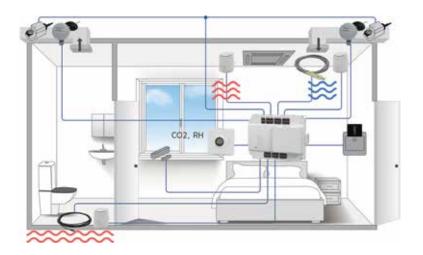
 $Room\,CO_2\,transmitter\,with\,active\,potentiometer\,can\,be\,connected\,to\,input\,terminals\,on\,the\,control\,unit\,for\,setpoint,\\temperature\,and\,CO_2.$

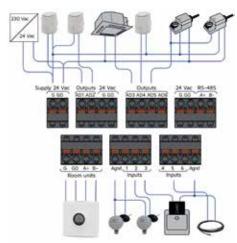


















Produal Proxima® CU-LH control unit combines all the flexibility and power of Produal Proxima® CU into a compact package, especially optimized for individual room temperature, VAV and zone control applications. The control unit supports the following communication protocols: Modbus RTU (MOD models) and BACnet MS/TP (BAC models). The BAC models also support Modbus RTU. The control unit is equipped with two separate control loops and a cascade controller loop. The unit has three operation modes for energy saving control functions. The outputs, setpoints and the controller dead zone can be configured separately for each operation mode.

Power supply	24 Vac/dc (2226 V), < 2 VA
Multifunctional input	3xNTC10/Resistive/Potentialfree contact/010 Vdc
Multifunctional output	2x010 Vdc, 2mA/24 Vac, 1A (PWM) and 2x010 Vdc, 2mA
Supply output	2x24Vac, total load < 6A
IP protection class	IP44
Ambient temperature	050 °C
Ambient humidity	O85 %rH
Mounting	on the wall surface or on 35 mm DIN rail
Materials	PC plastic
Product dimensions	116 x 128 x 47 mm



TYPE	ART. NO.	
CU-LHB-MOD	52011B1000	control unit, black, Modbus RTU
CU-LHB-BAC	52011B2000	control unit, black, Modbus RTU/BACnet MS/TP
CU-LH-MOD	52011W1000	control unit, white, Modbus RTU
CU-LH-BAC	52011W2000	control unit, white, Modbus RTU/BACnet MS/TP
OPTIONS		
TH 5	1183090	driver for thermal actuators, 5 outputs
CA-SR	5201A00S00	cable strain relief set
TOOLS		
MYT-Andr	5100010000	MyTool Android application for configuring and commissioning the Produal second generation products.
MYT-CON	5100020000	MyTool Connect, a Bluetooth dongle for Produal MyTool® and MyProdual connection

The control unit can be used in many different room control applications with several Products. Here are some examples for connecting a room unit to the control unit:

TRI (PAGE 44)

The versatile and customizable touchscreen room unit can be connected to the room unit port on the control unit.

ROU (PAGE 47)

The advanced touch screen room unit can be connected to the room unit port on the control unit.

RU (PAGE 46)

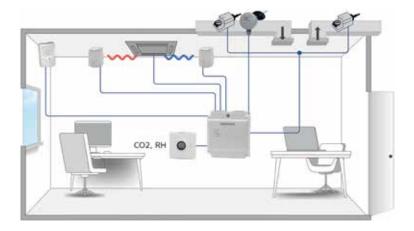
The customizable room unit can be connected to the room unit port on the control unit.

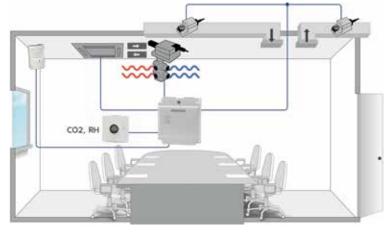
TEHR NTC 10-P (PAGE 138)

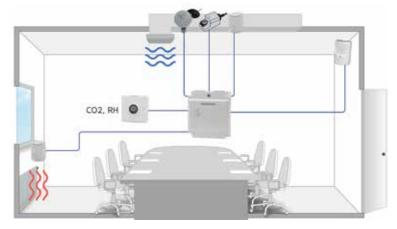
Room temperature sensor with passive potentiometer can be connected to input terminals on the control unit for setpoint and temperature. You may need to adjust the potentiometer resistance levels in the control unit.

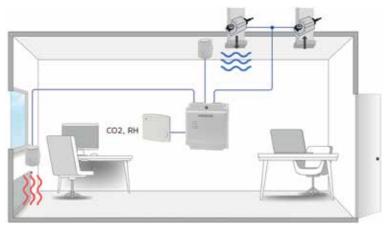
TEHR LU-PU (PAGE 139)

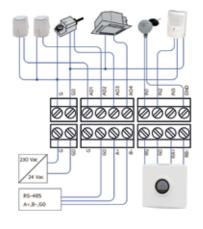
 $Room\,temperature\,transmitter\,with\,active\,potentiometer\,can\,be\,connected\,to\,input\,terminals\,on\,the\,control\,unit\,for\,set point\,and\,temperature.$

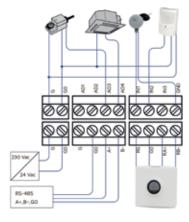


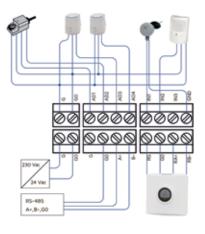


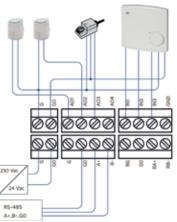
















PDS 2.2 universal controller can be used for controlling e.g. pressure, humidity or temperature. The controller supports 0...10 V controlled, 3-point controlled or thermal actuators. The controller has RS-485 connection for Modbus RTU communication.

Powersupply	24 Vac/dc (2028 V), < 1 VA. NOTE: Only the 010 V outputs and Modbus work when using DC supply voltage.
Voltageinput	2x010 Vdc
Voltage output	$1\times010\text{Vdc}$, 2mA and $1\times10\text{Vdc}$, for $4.7220\text{k}\Omega$ potentiometer
Triac output	2x24Vac, 1A, for thermal actuators or 3-point actuators
IP protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	050 °C
Ambient humidity	O95 %rH
Mounting	on 35 mm DIN rail
Product dimensions	53 x 90 x 58 mm

°C, %rH, Pa, bar, CO, CO₂, m/s, lx



TYPE	ART. NO.	
PDS 2.2	1150150	universal controller
OPTIONS		
TH 5	1183090	driver for thermal actuators, 5 outputs





HS 2.2–M is a universal controller designed for HVAC applications. It can be used for controlling e.g. pressure, differential pressure, temperature or illumination level. Display is possible to scale according to the measurement. Controller has a galvanically isolated RS-485 connection for Modbus RTU communication.

Power supply	24 Vac/dc, < 1 A. NOTE: Only the 010 V outputs and Modbus work when using DC supply voltage.
Temperature measurement range	050°C
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.5°C
Voltageinput	010 Vdc, 10 kΩ
Digitalinput	2 x potential free contact
Voltage output	3 x 010 Vdc, 2 mA
Triac output	24 Vac, 1 A, for thermal actuator or 3-point actuator
Output	10 Vdc, error signal
IP protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	050°C
Ambient humidity	O85 %rH
Mounting	on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance)
Materials	ABS plastic
Product dimensions	86 x 86 x 32 mm

°C, %rH, Pa, bar, CO, CO₂, m/s, lx



TYPE	ART. NO.	
HS 2.2-M	1150290	universal controller, room housing
OPTIONS		
TH5	1183090	driver for thermal actuators, 5 outputs

Our selection of room units allows the implementation of easy-to-use, premium class applications, or simple yet stylish room solutions in various commercial and public facilities. Versatile models with user-friendly touch screens, graphical displays, or touch-button interfaces offer a wide range of functionalities – you can simply select the suitable product variant for your purposes.

- ▶ temperature, relative humidity, CO₂, occupancy detection
- ▶ light and blinds control
- weekly time programme
- fan speed control, temporary day mode with man-in-house, continuously rotating setpoint knob enabling setpoint reset via Modbus
- ▶ RS-485 Modbus RTU communication
- ▶ BACnet MS/TP communication



The Proxima RU, Proxima RU-D, and ROU room units can either be connected to the Proxima CU or Proxima CU-LH control unit, or operate stand-alone as a general room interface option when connected via Modbus RTU directly to a BMS or PLC system. With an intuitive touchscreen interface, the ROU unit is a versatile and adaptable room interface solution.



The TRI room unit can be connected to Proxima CU or Proxima CU-LH control unit, or via Modbus and BACnet communications to most BMS and PLC systems, providing an attractive user interface. Offering a full-screen touch display, with a clear and visible layout and intuitive control, the TRI is a versatile and adaptable room interface solution.









A simple, local room solution can also be implemented with the help of TEHR NTC 10-P temperature sensor by reading analogue signals to the PLC system. The temperature sensor TEHR-M is also directly connectable to BMS system.



Room unit selection guide

Note:	Room	n unit fa	milies
Check the product pages for more information.	TRI	₽ 2	ROU
Temperature measurement	•	•	•
External temperature sensor input	•		
Humidity measurement	0	0	0
CO ₂ measurement	0	0	0
Display	•	0	•
Touchscreen	•		•
7-day schedule	0		
Timer	•		
Digital input	•		
Relayoutput	0		
010 Vdc setpoint output	O ¹⁾		
010 Vdc temperature output	O ¹⁾		
010 Vdc humidity output	O ¹⁾		
010 Vdc CO ₂ output	O ¹⁾		
010 Vdc fan output	O ₁₎		
010 Vdc network value	O ¹⁾		
Temperature setpoint	•	•	•
Temperature setpoint knob		•	
Continuously rotating setpoint knob		•	
Occupancy button	•	0	•
Occupancy sensor			0
Surface mounting		•	•
Flush mounting	•		0
Modbus RTU	0	•	•
BACnet MS/TP	0		
Page	44	46	47

- standard
- o optional
- 1) a total of three outputs

The Produal Proxima® CU control unit can be used to control two rooms at the same time with its two built-in control loops. Two room units can be installed into CU's room unit port, greatly reducing system costs. In this case, the installer can choose which inputs and outputs are available in Proxima CU, and easily assign them to each control loop. The configuration is carried out using the MyTool® Android application. In this illustration, Proxima CU is controlling two conference rooms with the RU room unit.







TRI touchscreen room units provide an intuitive user interface and a sensor for room control applications. The devices are connected to CU or CU-LH control units, or linked to BMS via Modbus or BACnet communication interfaces. The 320 x 480 pixel 255K colour touchscreen displays the control status information. Users can change the control settings, including the setpoint, fan speed, and operation mode. They can switch lights and air conditioning units on/off, or activate the Boost mode to improve ventilation.

All TRI units have additional measurement inputs/outputs that can be used as inputs/outputs in the BMS (can be controlled over the network).

Powersupply	24 Vac/dc (2228 V) < 80 mA
Temperature measurement range	050°C
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.5°C(25°C)
Digitalinput	1x potential free input
Resistive input	2xNTC10
IP protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	050 °C
Ambient humidity	095 %rH
Mounting	on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance)
Materials	PC plastic
Product dimensions	88 x 112 x 43 mm

room °C, %rH, CO₂



Ordering guide		Туре	0	1	2	3	4	5	ć
O Touchscreen room units			6001					0	
1 Device type	Room unit, 2RI, 1DI, 1RO	TRI-1R		6					
	Room unit, 2RI, 1DI, 1RO, 7-days schedule	TRI-P-1R		7					
	Roomunit, 2RI, 1DI, 3AO	TRI-3A		8					
2 Communication	Modbus RTU	-MOD			М				
	BACnet MS/TP	-BAC			В				
3 Power supply	24 Vac/dc	-24				2			
4 Additional measurements	No additional measurement						0		
	Relative humidity	-RH					1		
	CO ₂	-CO2					2		
	Relative humidity and CO ₂	-RH-CO2					3		
5 Reserved								0	
6 Body colour	White (RAL 9010)	-W							W
	Black (RAL 8022)	-B							В

TOOLS

SW-DCT-USB 1139040 configuration cable

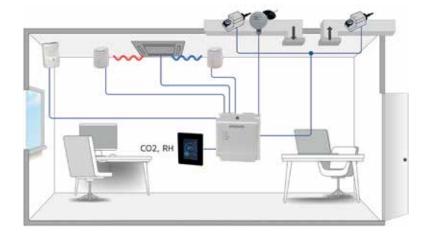
TRI ordering guide explanation:

RI External NTC 10 temperature input

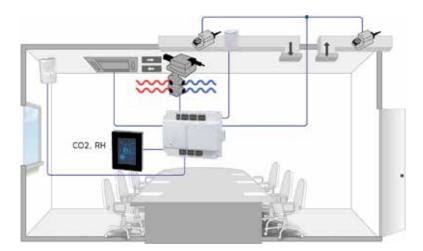
DI Voltage free digital input (for measurement and override)

RO 230 Vac SPST relay, 7 A resistive (for network/schedule switching)

NOTE: You can also select Fahrenheit as the temperature unit during commissioning.















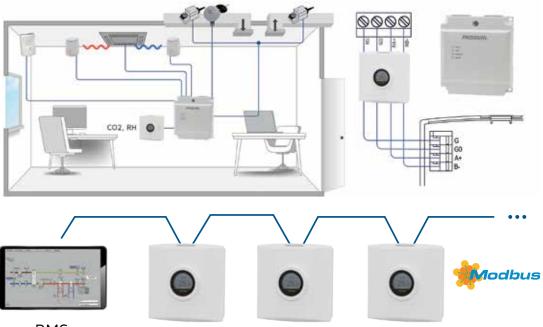
Produal Proxima® RU is a simple Modbus room unit designed to be used with Proxima control units or other control units. It has a built-in temperature sensor and a continuously rotating setpoint knob. The unit is also available with fan control and a man-inhouse button. The indicator lights indicate the temperature setpoint and fan speed.

Power supply	24 Vac/dc, <1 VA (<2 VA in CO2 models)
Set point .	1826 °C
Temperature meas, range	050 °C
Temperature meas. accuracy	±0.5 °C (1826 °C)
IP protection class	IP30
Ambient temperature	050 °C
Ambient humidity	O85 %rH
Mounting	on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance)
Materials	PC plastic
Product dimensions	97 x 97 x 33 mm

room °C, %rH, CO₂



Ordering guide		Туре	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
0 Room unit			5202					0	0
1 Body colour	White	RU		W					
	Black	RUB		В					
2 Buttons	No buttons				0				
	l button (fan speed)	1F			1				
	l button (man in house)	1M			2				
	2 buttons (fan speed and man in house)	2FM			3				
3 Display	No display (indicator lights only)					0			
	Display (indicator lights are also included)	-D				D			
4 Additional measurements	No additional measurements						0		
	Relative humidity	-RH					1		
	CO ₂	-CO2					3		
	Relative humidity and CO ₂	-RH-CO2					5		







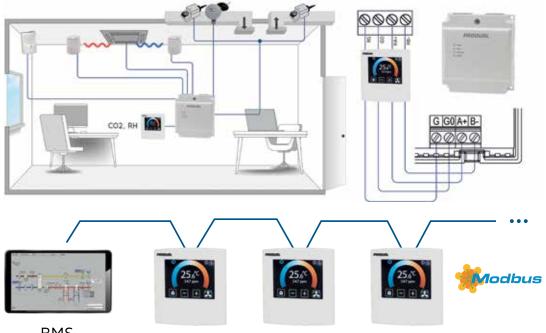
ROU is an advanced room unit with an easy-to-use touch screen.It is designed for above-the-ceiling control units. The basic model includes temperature measurement. Other $measurements, including \,CO_2, RH \,and \,PIR, are \,available \,as$ options. ROU can be used as a room unit for CU and CU-LH, or as a Modbus slave unit.

Powersupply	24 Vac/dc, < 2.5 VA
Set point	1826 °C
Temperature measurement range	050°C
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.5°C
IP protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	540 °C
Ambient humidity	O85 %rH
Mounting	on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance)
Materials	ABS plastic
Product dimensions	100 x 105 x 20 mm

room °C, %rH, CO₂, PIR



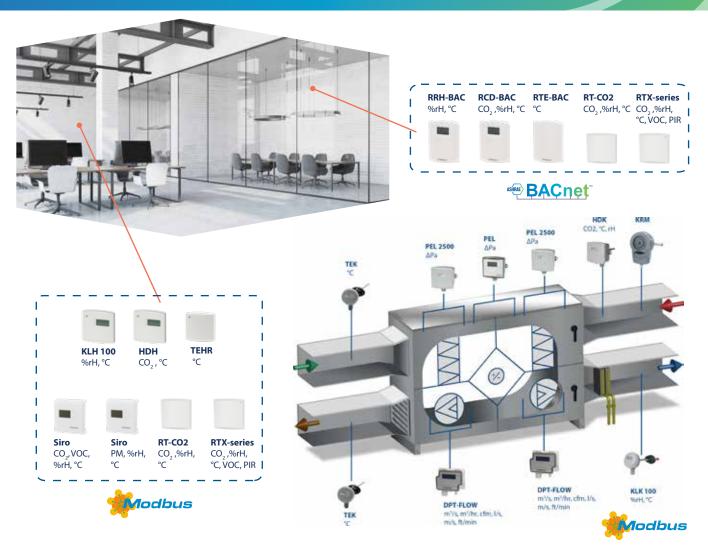
Ordering guide		Туре	0	1	2	3	4
O Room unit			115038			0	0
1 Body colour	White	ROU-S		0			
	Black	ROU-S-B		4			
2 Additional measurements	No additional measurements				0		
	Relative humidity	-RH			1		
	Occupancy detection	-PIR			2		
	CO_2	-CO2			3		
	Relative humidity and occupancy detection	-RH-PIR			4		
	Relative humidity and CO ₂	-RH-CO2			5		
	Occupancy detection and CO ₂	-PIR-CO2			6		
	Relative humidity, occupancy detection and CO ₂	-RH-PIR-CO2	2		7		



Versatile high-quality transmitters for measuring a wide range of parameters in different demanding HVAC applications: accurate measurement of differential pressure, air quality, temperature, humidity, water pressure, air velocity, illuminance, wind speed and more. Several measured properties are also possible with single devices. The devices are available with different measurement ranges and with or without displays.

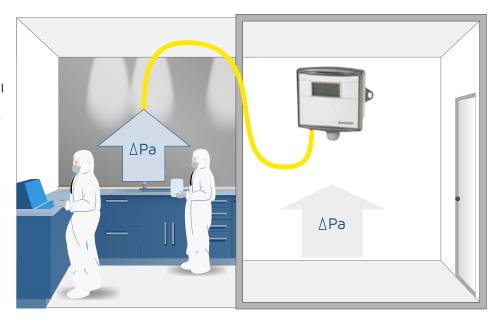
- ▶ Wide range of measured properties
- ▶ Several measurements with one device
- ▶ 0...10 V, 4...20 mA
- Wide range of Modbus and BACnet products for interoperability
- ► Control output on selected products

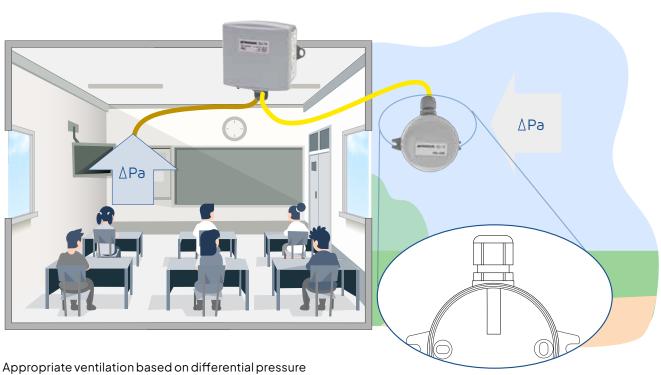
Note: Temperature transmitters are in the Temperature measurement section (page 104)



The high-accuracy air pressure transmitter PEL is an optimal solution for applications requiring high precision and reliability

The automatic zero-element regularly calibrates the O-point, eliminating possible long-term and temperature drift of the sensor in differential pressure transmitter PEL-N. This also makes the transmitter temperature-compensated in ambient temperatures.





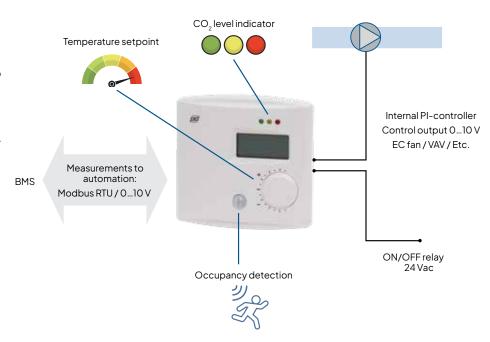
Appropriate ventilation based on differential pressure measurement through the building envelope ensures healthy indoor air quality. The **protective cover PEL-USK**, installed in the outer measuring hose of **pressure transmitter PEL**, protects the hose from pressure impacts and contamination.

Many Produal transmitters are equipped with a control output and can be used as single-sequence controllers for heating/cooling or ventilation

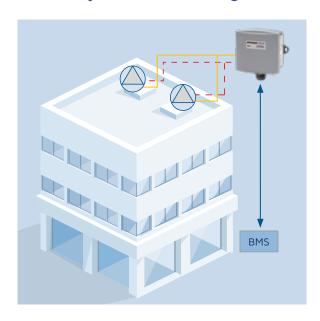
By using the 0...10 V controller output, a built-in, stand-alone PI-controller in the CO₂ transmitter HDH can be used to control, for example, an EC FAN or VAV system. Measurements can be read to BMS by using Modbus RTU or a 0...10 V output.

There are also various options available for our HDH transmitter:

- Humidity measurement
- Occupancy sensor
- ▶ CO₂ level indicator
- ▶ Temperature setpoint
- Relay output



Several Produal transmitters can be used as an external I/O unit for flexibility and cost savings



The differential pressure transmitter KPEL-M works as an external I/O unit, for example, for controlling supply air fans, by overwriting 0...10 V outputs via the BMS system.

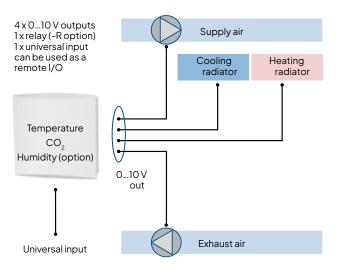
--- 0...10 V control signal

Pressure hose from duct to KPEL-M

Modbus RTU bus from BMS to KPEL-M

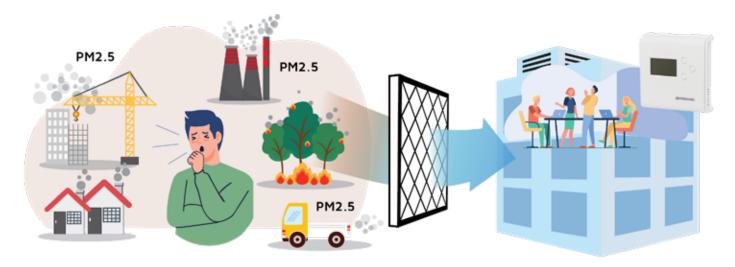
The CO₂ transmitter
RTX-CO2-MOD operates as a remote I/O unit by controlling four 0...10 V outputs remotely from the BMS and reading the values to the system by using the Modbus RTU field bus.

Modbus RTU:
Remote I/O control from automation
Measurements to automation



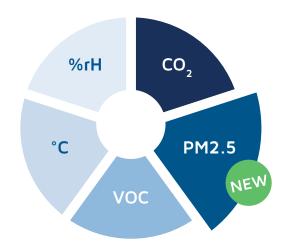
Fine dust measurement is an important addition to building indoor air monitoring and control to prevent hazardous health effects

Good indoor air quality is the sum of many different factors. Traditionally, temperature, humidity, CO2, and VOC gases have been measured in indoor air. Standards, regulations and recommendations increasingly focus on comprehensive IAQ, including particulate matter monitoring, for building occupier health and wellbeing. With the Siro indoor air quality transmitter, you can measure PM2.5 particles in addition to temperature and humidity to ensure that the filtration in your building is working at the required level and air handling can react to possible small particles in the air.



We help you provide healthy and comfortable indoor air quality through measurements and address indoor risk factors through on-demand ventilation control

- ► Temperature to ensure comfortable and stable conditions, and to maintain an optimal balance with humidity
- Humidity to ensure comfort, to fight against airborne viruses and to prevent water damage and mold problems
- Carbon dioxide for fresh air to increase focus, productivity and learning skills
- Volatile organic compounds for detecting hazardous gas emissions and to prevent health hazards and unpleasant smells
- PM2.5 fine particles to detect fine dust and reduce the risk of lung and heart diseases (PM1 and PM10 particles are calculated based on PM2.5 measurement using a default particle size distribution)



Transmitter selection guide

Product fam	ily							Measu	ıred pro	perty						
Туре	Page	°C	RH	CO ₂	voc	PM	со	Pa	bar	m/s	•	m³/s	lux	W/m²	H ₂ O	PIR
AVT	66	•								•						
DPT-2W	58							•								
DPI-24-BT	59							•		•		•				
DPT-Ctrl	57							•				•				
DPT-Ctrl-MOD	56							•				•				
DPT-Flow	61							•				•				
DPT-Flow-MOD	60							•				•				
HDH	76	•	0	•												0
HDK	80	•	0	•												
HDU	81	•		•												
HML	86						•									
ILK	85	•	0		•											
KLH100/KLH-M	70	•	•													
KLH 420	71		•													
KLHJ	71	•	•													
KLK	73	•	•													
KLU	72	•	•													
KPEL	55							•								
LUX	87	•											•			
MMSP1	87													•		
PEL	55							•								
RCD-BAC	79	•	0	•				_					0			0
RRH-BAC	69	•	•					_					0			0
RT-CO2	75	•	0	•												
RTX-CO2	74	•	0	•	0											0
RTX-RH	68	•	•		0											•
RTX-VOC	84	•			•											•
Siro	82	•	0	0	0	0		_								
TUNA 20	90									•						
UV7+UV7-VV	89									•	•					
VPEL	88								•							
VPL	88								•							
VS 3000	90									•	•					

standardo optional

Transmitter selection guide

Product fan	nily				Outputs				
Туре	Page	V	mA	Relay	Modbus	Modbus override	BACnet	Controller	Commissioning tool
AVT	66	•	•	0	0			•	MyTool
DPT-2W	58		•						
DPI-24-BT	59	•	•	•					MyTool
DPT-Ctrl	57	•	•					•	
DPT-Ctrl-MOD	56				•	•		•	
DPT-Flow	61	•	•						
DPT-Flow-MOD	60				•	•			
HDH	76	•		0	0	0		•	ML-SER
HDK	80	•		0	0	0		•	ML-SER
HDU	81	•		0	0	0		•	ML-SER
HML	86	•	•						
ILK	85	•		0	0	0		•	ML-SER
KLH100/KLH-M	70	•		0	0	0		•	ML-SER
KLH 420	71		•						
KLHJ	71	•	•						
KLK	73	•	•	0	0	0		•	ML-SER
KLU	72	•	•						
KPEL	55	•	•		0	0		•	ML-SER
LUX	87	•	•						
MMSP1	87	•	•						
PEL	55	•	•		0			•	ML-SER
RCD-BAC	79	•					•	•	SW-DCT-USB
RRH-BAC	69	•					•		SW-DCT-USB
RT-CO2	75	•			0		0		MyProdual
RTX-CO2	74	•		0	0		0	•	MyProdual
RTX-RH	68	•		0	0		0	•	MyProdual
RTX-VOC	84	•		0	0		0	•	MyProdual
Siro	82	•	0		0				Siro-CT
TUNA 20	90	•	•						
UV7+UV7-VV	89	•			0				
VPEL	88	•	•						
VPL	88	•	•						
VS 3000	90								

[•] standard

O optional

Transmitters with control output

						Tran	smitteı	r produ	ct fam	ilies				
	Note: See the product pages for more information.	AVT	DPT-Ctrl	DPT-Ctrl-MOD	НДН	НБК, НБՍ	ILK	KLH	KLK	KPEL, KPEL 9K	PEL 1000	RCD-BAC	RRH-BAC	RTX
Control	420 mA	•	•						•	•				
output	010 V	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Relay	•			•	•	•	•	•					•
Function	Control stages	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Control modes	PID	P/PI/ PID	P/PI/ PID	P/PI	P/PI	P/PI	P/PI	P/PI	P/PI	P/PI	P/PI	P/PI	P/PI
	Cooling control	•			•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•
	Heating control	•			•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•
	CO ₂ control				•	•						•		0
	VOC control						•							0
	Humidity control				•	•	•	•	•			•	•	0
	Pressure control		•	•						•	•			
	Maximum selection control		•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•		•
	Modbus RTU	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			0
	Modbus override				•	•	•	•	•	•				•
	BACnet MS/TP											•	•	0
	Page	66	57	56	76	80-81	85	70	73	55	55	79	69	74

[•] standard

Air flow product selection guide

			A	Air flow mea	surement	oroducts	
	Application	AVT	IVLJ	PEL 2500	DPT-Flow	PEL 2500 ³⁾ + PP-PK/PP-SK	DPT-Flow+ PP-PK/PP-SK
Fan flow	The fan K-value is known				• 1)		
(fan with measuring inlets)	The fan K-value is unknown			•			
Flow in duct	Customer's probe for which the K-value is known				•		
	Customer's probe for which the K-value is unknown			•			
	No connection available for customer's probe (air velocity and temperature measurement)	•	•				
	No connection available for customer's probe (air volume measurement)	• 2)	• 2)			• 4)	•
	Page	66	67	55	61	55 and 64-65	61 and 64-65

¹⁾ Supported fan manufacturers: Fläkt Woods, Rosenberg, Comefri, Ziehl-Abegg, ebm-papst, Nicotra and Gebhardt. Universal formula available for other manufacturer's fans.

o optional

 $^{^{2)}}$ Air volume = air velocity x duct cross section area.

 $^{^{\}rm 3)}~$ PEL 2500 with flow linear output (Q).





Produal offers wide selection of differential pressure transmitters for air. The possible applications include clean/isolation room control, air handling unit control and filter monitoring, for example. Controller output available in selected transmitters

Product family							M	eas	urir	ıg ra	ang	es						Accura zeroir	cy/ ng	,		C	outp inp		/		
	Measuring inlets	±50 Pa	±100Pa	±250 Pa	±500 Pa	0100 Pa	0200 Pa	0500 Pa	01000 Pa	01500 Pa	02000 Pa	02500 Pa	03000 Pa	04000 Pa	05000 Pa	08000 Pa	Custom ¹⁾	Accuracy	Automatic	Manual	V 010	420 mA	Modbus	Flow linear	Controller output	Analogue inputs	Display
PEL	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•								•	±0,5Pa+1%	•		•	•	0				0
PEL 2500	1		•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•	±3 Pa +1 %	•		•	•	0	•			0
PEL 2500-MZ	1		•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•	±3 Pa +1 %		•	•	•	0	•			0
PEL 8K	1								•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	±10 Pa +1 %	•		•	•		•			0
PEL 1000	1							•	•								•	±3 Pa +1 %		•	•		0		•		0
KPEL	2		•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•	±3 Pa +1,25 %		•	•	•	0		•	0	0

[•] Standard Optional

PEL, PEL 2500, PEL 2500-MZ, PEL 8K, PEL 1000

Supply	24 Vac/dc, < 2 VA (PEL 1000: 1 VA)
Outputs	010 Vdc / 210 Vdc / 05 Vdc < 2 mA or 020 mA / 420 mA < 700 Ω PEL 1000: 010 Vdc / 210 Vdc / 05 Vdc < 2 mA
Ambient temperature	0+45 °C (PEL 1000: 050 °C)
Housing	IP54, cable gland downwards
Mounting	with screws, external lugs



KPEL

Supply	24 Vac/dc, < 2.5 VA
Outputs*	2 x 010 Vdc < 2 mA or 2 x 420 mA < 700 Ω
Inputs (M models)*	2 x 010 Vdc / DI / temperature
Ambient temperature	0+50 °C
Housing	IP54, cable downwards
Mounting	with screws, external lugs
	* = Two terminals for outputs/inputs



ORDERING INFORMATION

Options	Basic version	Display	Modbus	Modbus & Display
PEL	1131110 (PEL)	1131111 (PEL-N)	1131360 (PEL-M)	1131361 (PEL-M-N)
PEL 2500	1131210 (PEL 2500)	1131211 (PEL 2500-N)	1131370 (PEL 2500-M)	1131371 (PEL 2500-M-N)
PEL 2500-MZ	1131460 (PEL 2500-MZ)	1131461 (PEL 2500-MZ-N)	1131470 (PEL 2500–M-MZ)	1131471 (PEL 2500–M-MZ-N)
PEL 8K	1131350 (PEL 8K)	1131351 (PEL 8K-N)	-	-
PEL1000	1131140 (PEL 1000)	1131141 (PEL 1000-N)	1131380 (PEL 1000-M)	1131381 (PEL 1000-M-N)
KPEL	1131310 (KPEL)	1131311 (KPEL-N)	1131260 (KPEL-M)	1131261 (KPEL-M-N)

¹⁾ The custom pressure range can be adjusted with ML-SER tool (or via Modbus) within the transmitter's normal pressure ranges.





DPT-Ctrl-MOD Modbus differential pressure or airflow controllers are designed for building automation systems. Controller can control constant pressure or flow of fans, VAV systems or dampers. When controlling air flow, it is possible to select a fan manufacturer or a common measuring probe that has a K-value.

DPT-Ctrl-MOD includes an Input terminal that enables the reading of multiple signals, such as temperature or control relays over Modbus. The Input terminal has one input channel designed to accept 0–10 V, NTC10k, Pt1000, Ni1000/(-LG), and BIN IN (potential free contact) signals.

Powersupply	24 Vac/dc (2226 V), < 1 VA
Time constant	120 s
Controloutput	010 Vdc
IP protection class	IP54
Cable gland	M16
Ambient temperature	-2050°C
Ambient humidity	O95 %rH
Mounting	with screws, external lugs
Materials	ABS, PC
Product dimensions	102 x 72 x 36 mm

m³/s, m³/h, l/s, Pa



TYPE	ART. NO.
------	----------

DPT-Ctrl-MOD-2500-D	114.003.020	differential pressure or airflow transmitter/controller, Modbus, range 02500 Pa, manual zeroing
DPT-Ctrl-MOD-7000-D	114.009.010	differential pressure or airflow transmitter/controller, Modbus, range 07000 Pa, manual zeroing



DPT-Ctrl differential pressure or airflow controllers are designed for building automation systems. Controller can control constant pressure or flow of fans, VAV systems or dampers. When controlling air flow, it is possible to select a fan manufacturer or a common measuring probe that has a K-value.

Powersupply	24 Vac/dc (2226 V), < 1 VA
Time constant	120 s
Voltage output	010 V / 210 V, R > 1 kΩ
Current output	420 mA, 20 Ω < R < 500 Ω
IP protection class	IP54
Cable gland	M16
Ambient temperature	-2050 °C
Mounting	with screws, external lugs
Materials	ABS, PC
Product dimensions	90x95x36mm





TYPE	ART. NO.	
DPT-Ctrl-2500-D	103.007.232	differential pressure or air flow transmitter/controller, range 0 2500 Pa, manual zeroing
DPT-Ctrl-2500-AZ-D	103.007.233	differential pressure or airflow transmitter/controller, range 02500 Pa, automatic zeroing
DPT-Ctrl-2500-D-40C	103.007.234	differential pressure or airflow transmitter/controller, range 02500 Pa, manual zeroing, extended ambient temperature range (-4050 °C)
DPT-Ctrl-7000-D	103.016.108	differential pressure or air flow transmitter/controller, range 07000 Pa, manual zeroing
DPT-Ctrl-7000-AZ-D	103.016.109	differential pressure or airflow transmitter/controller, range 07000 Pa, automatic zeroing
DPT-Ctrl-7000-D-40C	103.016.110	differential pressure or airflow transmitter/controller, range 07000 Pa, manual zeroing, extended ambient temperature range (-4050 °C)





DPT-2W differential pressure transmitters are 2-wire transmitters for measuring differential pressure in ventilation ducts. These most technologically advanced transmitters on the market measure static and differential pressure, and have a field selectable measurement range.

Powersupply	1035 Vdc
Current output	420mA , > 20Ω
Zeroing	Manually by push button
IP protection class	IP54
Cable gland	M16
Ambient temperature	-1050 °C
Ambient humidity	O95 %rH
Mounting	with screws, external lugs
Materials	ABS, PC
Product dimensions	90 x 95 x 36 mm





TYPE	ART. NO.	
DPT-2W-250-R8	104.004.011	2-wire differential pressure transmitter, 0250 Pa
DPT-2W-250-R8-D	104.004.012	2-wire differential pressure transmitter with display, 0250 Pa
DPT-2W-2500-R8	104.004.041	2-wire differential pressure transmitter, 02500 Pa
DPT-2W-2500-R8-D	104.004.042	2-wire differential pressure transmitter with display, 02500 Pa
DPT-2W-7000-R8	104.015.007	2-wire differential pressure transmitter, 07000 Pa
DPT-2W-7000-R8-D	104.015.008	2-wire differential pressure transmitter with display, 07000 Pa





Pa, m³/s

Technologically advanced and versatile DPI-24-BT differential pressure switches and transmitters are typically used in HVAC/R systems for fan, blower and filter monitoring, staircase pressure monitoring and alarm, pressure monitoring in cleanrooms, and boiler pressure monitoring and alarm. 8 measurement ranges per model.

Options include display, three different pressure measurement ranges, one or two relays and manual or automatic zero point calibration. The switch can control the relays based on differential pressure or air flow.

DPI-24-BT is easy to commission with a MyTool Connect Bluetooth dongle and mobile application.

Power supply	2135 Vdc / 24 Vac ±10 %
Relay output	30 Vac/dc, 1A
Output	$1 \times 010 \text{ V,R} > 1 \text{k}\Omega/1 \times 420 \text{mA},$ 20500 Ω
IP protection class	IP54, cable downwards
Ambient temperature	-1050 °C, -550 °C (-AZ)
Ambient humidity	095 %rH
Mounting	with screws, external lugs
Materials	ABS and PC plastic, tubing PVC
Product dimensions	102 x 96 x 36 mm



Ordering guide		Туре	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
O Differential pressu	re transmitters for air		113A	2					0
1 Device type	Differential pressure switch with Bluetooth connector	DPI-24-BT		2					
2 Range	±500 Pa	-±500			0				
	O2500 Pa	-2500			1				
	07000 Pa	-7000			2				
3 Relay	1 relay	-R				0			
	2 relays	-2R				1			
4 Autozero	No autozero function						0		
	Autozero function	-AZ					1		
5 Display	No display							0	
	Display	-D						1	
6 Reserved									0

TOOLS

MYT-CON 5100020000 MyTool Connect, a Bluetooth dongle for Produal MyTool® and MyProdual connection

Air flow transmitters





DPT-Flow-MOD air flow transmitters are designed for building automation systems. These technologically advanced transmitters can measure volume flow, velocity, and static and differential pressure. The transmitters can be connected directly to the pressure measurement points of a centrifugal fan, providing accurate flow measurement. The user interface enables easy selection of settings according to the selected fan or measurement probe. The transmitters have an RS-485 channel for Modbus RTU communication.

Power supply	24 Vac/dc (2226 V), < 1 VA
Time constant	120 s
IP protection class	IP54
Cable gland	M16
Ambient temperature	-2050 °C
Mounting	with screws, external lugs
Materials	ABS, PC
Product dimensions	90 x 95 x 36 mm

m³/s, m³/h, l/s, Pa



TYPE	ART. NO.	
DPT-Flow-MOD-2500-D	102.011.033	air flow transmitter, Modbus, range 02500 Pa, manual zeroing
DPT-Flow-MOD-2500-AZ-D	102.011.034	air flow transmitter, Modbus, range 02500 Pa, automatic zeroing
DPT-Flow-MOD-2500-D-40C	102.011.035	air flow transmitter, Modbus, range 02500 Pa, manual zeroing, extended ambient temperature range (-4050 °C)
DPT-Flow-MOD-7000-D	102.006.072	air flow transmitter, Modbus, range 07000 Pa, manual zeroing
DPT-Flow-MOD-7000-AZ-D	102.006.073	air flow transmitter, Modbus, range 07000 Pa, automatic zeroing
DPT-Flow-MOD-7000-D-40C	102.006.074	air flow transmitter, Modbus, range 07000 Pa, manual zeroing, extended ambient temperature range (-4050 °C)

Air flow transmitters



DPT-Flow air flow transmitters are designed for building automation systems. These technologically advanced transmitters can measure volume flow, velocity, and static and differential pressure. The transmitters can be connected directly to the pressure measurement points of a centrifugal fan, providing accurate flow measurement. The user interface enables easy selection of settings according to the selected fan or measurement probe.

Power supply	24 Vac/dc (2226 V), < 1 VA
Differential air pressure measurement ranges	01000 Pa, Custom
Time constant	120 s
Voltage output	010 V / 210 V, R > 1 kΩ
Current output	$420\mathrm{mA}$, 20Ω < R < 500Ω
IP protection class	IP54
Cable gland	M16
Ambient temperature	-2050 °C
Mounting	with screws, external lugs
Materials	ABS, PC
Product dimensions	90x95x36mm

m³/s, m³/h, l/s, Pa



TYPE ART. NO.

DPT-Flow-1000-D	102.001.067	air flow transmitter, range 01000 Pa, manual zeroing
DPT-Flow-1000-AZ-D	102.001.068	air flow transmitter, range 01000 Pa, automatic zeroing
DPT-Flow-1000-D-40C	102.001.069	air flow transmitter, range 01000 Pa, manual zeroing, extended ambient temperature range (-4050 °C)
DPT-Flow-2000-D	102.002.056	air flow transmitter, range 02000 Pa, manual zeroing
DPT-Flow-2000-AZ-D	102.002.057	air flow transmitter, range 02000 Pa, automatic zeroing
DPT-Flow-2000-D-40C	102.002.058	air flow transmitter, range 02000 Pa, manual zeroing, extended ambient temperature range (-4050 °C)
DPT-Flow-5000-D	102.004.061	air flow transmitter, range 05000 Pa, manual zeroing
DPT-Flow-5000-AZ-D	102.004.062	air flow transmitter, range 05000 Pa, automatic zeroing
DPT-Flow-5000-D-40C	102.004.063	air flow transmitter, range 05000 Pa, manual zeroing, extended ambient temperature range (-4050 °C)
DPT-Flow-7000-D	102.006.067	air flow transmitter, range 07000 Pa, manual zeroing
DPT-Flow-7000-AZ-D	102.006.068	air flow transmitter, range 07000 Pa, automatic zeroing
DPT-Flow-7000-D-40C	102.006.069	air flow transmitter, range 07000 Pa, manual zeroing, extended ambient temperature range (-4050 °C)

Filter guard



PEL 2500-SV filter guard is designed for filter monitoring in systems that handle air and other non-flammable gases. The device has three indicator lights that indicate the filter status.

Power supply	24 Vac/dc, < 2 VA
Differential air pressure measurement ranges	±100 Pa, 0100 Pa, 0200 Pa, 0500 Pa, 01000 Pa, 01500 Pa, 02000 Pa, 02500 Pa
Time constant	2sor*8s
Voltage output	010 / 210 / 05 Vdc, < 2 mA (pressure)
Current output	420 / 020 mA, 700 Ω (pressure)
Output	3xpotential free contact (filter status)
Zeroing	automatic; regularly eliminates the possible zero point drifting
IP protection class	IP54, cable downwards
Ambient temperature	045 °C
Mounting	with screws, external lugs
Materials	polycarbonate
Product dimensions	105 x 102 x 46 mm



TYPE	ART. NO.	
PEL 2500-SV	2240170	filter guard
OPTIONS		

Pressure transmitter accessories



PEK-AS is an accessory kit that can be used for transmitter process connections.

ML-SER commissioning tool is designed for easy commission and configuration of the Produal first-generation transmitters. The ML-SER shows device-specific configuration menus when the connector is plugged in the master device.

PEL-USK is designed to protect pressure measurement hose from pressure shocks caused by wind and other outdoor environmental influences.



TYPE	ART. NO.	
PEL-USK	1131020	protective cover for pressure hose
ML-SER	1139010	transmitter commissioning tool
PEK-AS	1240300	accessory kit for differential pressure products
OPTIONS		
T-CON	1240301	Tconnector
T-CON100	1240302	T connector, 100 pcs
Y-CON	1240303	Yconnector
Y-CON100	1240304	Y connector, 100 pcs
PVC-HOSE	1240305	PVC hose (4/7), 200 m
PEK-DCP	1240306	duct connector, plastic
PEK-KIT90	1240390	accessory kit with 90° metal tubes







PEK-KIT 90



PVC-HOSE



T-CON



T-CON 100



Y-CON



Y-CON 100

Air flow probes



PP-PK air flow probes measure air flow in air handling systems. They are designed for circular air ducts. Different models with fixed Kv values are available for a wide range of duct sizes.

Air flow measurement accuracy	±2%, air speed > 1 m/s
Process connection	with Ø 7.5 mm hoses
Ambient temperature	595 °C

l/s





TYPE	ART. NO.	
PP-PKR100	1250010	air flow volume probe for a circular 100 mm duct
PP-PK R125	1250020	air flow volume probe for a circular 125 mm duct
PP-PK R160	1250030	air flow volume probe for a circular 160 mm duct
PP-PK R200	1250040	air flow volume probe for a circular 200 mm duct
PP-PK R250	1250050	air flow volume probe for a circular 250 mm duct
PP-PK R300	1250059	air flow volume probe for a circular 300 mm duct
PP-PK R315	1250060	air flow volume probe for a circular 315 mm duct
PP-PK R355	1250065	air flow volume probe for a circular 355 mm duct
PP-PK R400	1250070	air flow volume probe for a circular 400 mm duct
PP-PKR450	1250073	air flow volume probe for a circular 450 mm duct
PP-PKR500	1250075	air flow volume probe for a circular 500 mm duct
PP-PKR550	1250076	air flow volume probe for a circular 550 mm duct
PP-PKR600	1250008	air flow volume probe for a circular 600 mm duct
PP-PKR630	1250078	air flow volume probe for a circular 630 mm duct
PP-PKR650	1250074	air flow volume probe for a circular 650 mm duct
PP-PK R700	1250077	air flow volume probe for a circular 700 mm duct
PP-PKR800	1250079	air flow volume probe for a circular 800 mm duct
PP-PK R900	1250001	air flow volume probe for a circular 900 mm duct
PP-PK R1000	1250009	air flow volume probe for a circular 1000 mm duct
PP-PK R1100	1250003	air flow volume probe for a circular 1100 mm duct
PP-PK R1200	1250007	air flow volume probe for a circular 1200 mm duct
PP-PK R1250	1250310	air flow volume probe for a circular 1250 mm duct
PP-PK R1300	1250002	air flow volume probe for a circular 1300 mm duct
PP-PK R1500	1250311	air flow volume probe for a circular 1500 mm duct

LONGER THAN 1500 MM PROBES ARE AVAILABLE WITH CENTRE BRACKET ON REQUEST.

Air flow probes



PP-SK air flow probes measure air flow in air handling systems. They are designed for rectangular air ducts. Different models with fixed Kv values are available for a wide range of duct sizes.

Air flow measurement accuracy	±2%, air speed > 1 m/s
Process connection	with Ø 7.5 mm hoses
Ambient temperature	595°C







TYPE	ART. NO.	
PP-SKL200	1250080	air flow volume probe for a 200 mm rectangular duct
PP-SKL250	1250090	air flow volume probe for a 250 mm rectangular duct
PP-SKL300	1250100	air flow volume probe for a 300 mm rectangular duct
PP-SKL350	1250110	air flow volume probe for a 350 mm rectangular duct
PP-SKL400	1250120	air flow volume probe for a 400 mm rectangular duct
PP-SKL450	1250130	air flow volume probe for a 450 mm rectangular duct
PP-SKL500	1250140	air flow volume probe for a 500 mm rectangular duct
PP-SKL550	1250150	air flow volume probe for a 550 mm rectangular duct
PP-SKL600	1250160	air flow volume probe for a 600 mm rectangular duct
PP-SKL650	1250170	air flow volume probe for a 650 mm rectangular duct
PP-SKL700	1250180	air flow volume probe for a 700 mm rectangular duct
PP-SKL750	1250190	air flow volume probe for a 750 mm rectangular duct
PP-SKL800	1250200	air flow volume probe for a 800 mm rectangular duct
PP-SKL850	1250210	air flow volume probe for a 850 mm rectangular duct
PP-SKL900	1250220	air flow volume probe for a 900 mm rectangular duct
PP-SKL950	1250230	air flow volume probe for a 950 mm rectangular duct
PP-SKL1000	1250240	air flow volume probe for a 1000 mm rectangular duct
PP-SKL1050	1250250	air flow volume probe for a 1050 mm rectangular duct
PP-SKL1100	1250260	air flow volume probe for a 1100 mm rectangular duct
PP-SKL1150	1250270	air flow volume probe for a 1150 mm rectangular duct
PP-SKL1200	1250280	air flow volume probe for a 1200 mm rectangular duct
PP-SKL1250	1250283	air flow volume probe for a 1250 mm rectangular duct
PP-SKL1300	1250288	air flow volume probe for a 1300 mm rectangular duct
PP-SKL1350	1250290	air flow volume probe for a 1350 mm rectangular duct
PP-SKL1400	1250295	air flow volume probe for a 1400 mm rectangular duct
PP-SKL1450	1250298	air flow volume probe for a 1450 mm rectangular duct
PP-SKL1500	1250300	air flow volume probe for a 1500 mm rectangular duct

LONGER THAN 1500 MM PROBES ARE AVAILABLE WITH CENTRE BRACKET ON REQUEST.

Air velocity transmitters







AVT air velocity transmitters measure air velocity and temperature in ventilation ducts. They have separate readings and outputs for air velocity and temperature. The -BT models are easy to commission with a MyTool Connect Bluetooth dongle and mobile application. The -MOD models have Modbus communication instead of analogue outputs.

Power supply	24 Vac/dc ± 10 %
Temperature measurement range	-2550 °C (probe)
Air velocity measurement range	02 m/s, 010 m/s, 020 m/s, freely selectable
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.5 °C (25 °C, air velocity > 0.5 m/s)
Air velocity measurement accuracy	$0.5 \text{m/s} + 3 \%$ from reading (velocity > 2 m/s and $\leq 10 \text{m/s}$ at $25 ^{\circ}\text{C}$)
Probe	Ø10x100/200/400mm
Temperature output	010Vdc,load > $1\text{k}\Omega$ / 420mA,load 20400Ω
Air velocity output	010 Vdc, load > 1 k Ω / 420 mA, load 20400 Ω
IP protection class	IP54, cable downwards / -R and -MOD models: cables downwards and a cable in each cable gland
Cable gland	M16/2×M16(-R,-MOD)
Ambient temperature	-2550 °C (probe), 050 °C (housing)
Ambient humidity	O95 %rH
Mounting	with flange, adjustable probe depth
Materials	ABS, PC, LLPDP and stainless steel
Product dimensions	86 x 95 x 268 mm

m/s, ft/min, °C



Ordering guide		Type	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
O Air velocity transmi	itter		1138		0		0	0	0
1 Device type	Air velocity and temperature transmitter	AVT		1					
	Air velocity and temperature transmitter with display	AVT-D		2					
	Air velocity and temperature transmitter with display and relay	AVT-D-R		3					
	Air velocity and temperature transmitter with display and Modbus communication	AVT-MOD-D		4					
	Air velocity and temperature transmitter with Bluetooth connector	AVT-BT		5					
	Air velocity and temperature transmitter with Bluetooth connector and display	AVT-BT-D		6					
	Air velocity and temperature transmitter with Bluetooth connector and relay	AVT-BT-R		7					
	Air velocity and temperature transmitter with display, Bluetooth connector and relay	AVT-BT-D-R		8					
	Air velocity and temperature transmitter with Bluetooth connector and Modbus communication	AVT-BT-MOD		9					
	Air velocity and temperature transmitter with display, Bluetooth connector and Modbus communication	AVT-BT-MOD-D		Α					
2 Reserved					0				
3 Probe length	200 mm					0			
	100 mm	-100				1			
	400 mm	-400				2			

TOOLS

 $MYT-CON \\ 5100020000 \quad MyTool Connect, a \ Blue tooth \ dongle \ for \ Produal \ MyTool \ and \ MyProdual \ connection$

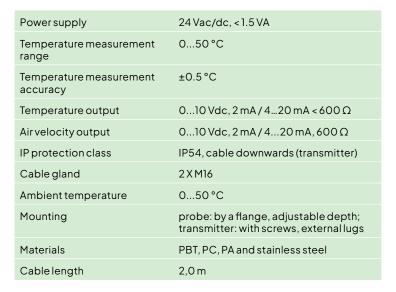
Air velocity transmitters



IVLJ air velocity transmitters are designed for measuring air velocity and temperature inside air ducts. The probe is attached to a cable for more flexible positioning on the duct.

m/s, °C

The minimum installation depth in the duct is $50 \, \text{mm}$ for all probe lengths. The maximum installation depth is $10 \, \text{mm}$ less than the probe length. For example, if the probe length is $200 \, \text{mm}$, the installation depth is $50...190 \, \text{mm}$.





TYPE	ART. NO.	
IVLJ 02	1130040	air velocity transmitter 02 m/s, probe Ø 10 x 200 mm
IVLJ 02-400	1130042	air velocity transmitter, 020 m/s, probe Ø 10 x 400 mm
IVLJ 02-N	1130044	air velocity transmitter with display, 02 m/s, probe Ø 10 x 200 mm
IVLJ 02-400-N	1130043	air velocity transmitter with display, 020 m/s, probe Ø 10 x 400 mm
IVLJ10	1130090	air velocity transmitter 010 m/s, probe Ø 10 x 200 mm
IVLJ10-400	1130095	air velocity transmitter, 010 m/s, probe Ø 10 x 400 mm
IVLJ10-N	1130096	air velocity transmitter with display, 010 m/s, probe Ø 10 x 200 mm
IVLJ10-400-N	1130093	air velocity transmitter with display, 010 m/s, probe Ø 10 x 400 mm
IVLJ 20	1130100	air velocity transmitter 020 m/s, probe Ø 10 x 200 mm
IVLJ20-400	1130103	air velocity transmitter, 020 m/s, probe Ø 10 x 400 mm
IVLJ20-N	1130101	air velocity transmitter with display, 020 m/s, probe Ø 10 x 200 mm
IVLJ20-400-N	1130104	air velocity transmitter with display, 020 m/s, probe Ø 10 x 400 mm

MyProdual mobile application.









RTX-RH room transmitters provide improved temperature, humidity and VOC measurement as well as motion detection (PIR). Standard features include temperature and relative humidity measurement, built-in P/PI controller, condensation guard feature, seamless integration with existing devices and systems, and easy commissioning and configuration with

Power supply	24 Vac (2226 V) / 24 Vdc (2239 V), < 3.2 VA
Temperature measurement range	050°C
Humidity measurement range	0100 %rH
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.3°C (2025°C)
Humidity measurement accuracy	typ. ±2 %rH (3075 %rH, 2025 °C), max. ±3 %rH
Multifunctional input	1xNTC10/Pt1000/Resistive/Digital/ 010 Vdc
Multifunctional output	4 x 010 Vdc, 2 mA
IP protection class	IP30
Ambient temperature	050 °C
Ambient humidity	095 %rH
Mounting	on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance)
Materials	ABS plastic
Product dimensions	97 x 97 x 27 mm





Ordering guide		Туре	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
O Room transmitters			5301						0
1 Device type	Room transmitter with temperature measurement	RTX		1					
	Room transmitter with temperature and CO ₂ measurement	RTX-CO2		2					
2 Body colour	White				W				
	Black	В			В				
3 Display	No display					0			
	LED indicator	-L				L			
	LED indicator with custom text	-LT				2			
4 Additional	No additional measurement						0		
measurements	Relative humidity	-RH					Н		
	Volatile organic compounds (VOC)	-VOC					V		
	Occupancy detection (PIR)	-PIR					Р		
	Relative humidity and PIR	-RH-PIR					6		
	Relative humidity, VOC and PIR	-RH-VOC-PIR					7		
	Relative humidity and VOC	-RH-VOC					8		
	VOC and PIR	-VOC-PIR					9		
5 Advanced options	No advanced options							0	
	Modbus	-MOD						Μ	
	BACnet	-BAC						В	
	Relay	-R						R	
	Modbus and relay	-MOD-R						1	
	BACnet and relay	-BAC-R						2	
6 Reserved									0

TOOLS

MYT-CON 5100020000 MyTool Connect, a Bluetooth dongle for Produal MyTool® and MyProdual connection





RRH-BAC transmitters are designed for measuring and controlling temperature and humidity in dry room spaces. The transmitters have built-in single stage heating/cooling and humidity control loops. The transmitters have a RS-485 channel for BACnet MS/TP communication. The transmitter inputs and outputs can also be controlled from the BACnet network making the device an effective I/O module.

Power supply	24 Vac/dc, <1VA
Temperature meas. range	050 °C
Humidity measurement range	0100 %rH
Temperature meas. accuracy	±0.5°C(25°C)
Humidity meas. accuracy	±2%rH
Output	3 x 010 Vdc, 5 mA, incl. control output
IP protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	050 °C
Ambient humidity	095 %rH
Mounting	on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance)
Materials	ABS plastic, self-extinguishing
Product dimensions	86 x 120 x 29 mm





Ordering guide		Type	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
O BACnet room transmitte	er		6041						
1 Device type	Room humidity transmitter, 1RI, 1DI, 3AO, 2DO	RRH-BAC		Н					
2 Display	No display				0				
	Display	-LCD			1				
	Red, yellow and green indicator lights	-AL			2				
3 Setpoint knob / occupancy detection	No setpoint knob or occupancy detection					0			
	Active setpoint knob	-SP				1			
	Passive setpoint knob	-SPR				2			
	Occupancy detection and light level sensor (replaces RI1)	-LL				3			
4 Push buttons	No push buttons						0		
	One push button	-PB					1		
	Two push buttons	-PB2					2		
	Three push buttons	-PB3					3		
	Four push buttons	-PB4					4		
	Push buttons for setpoint	-SPB					5		
	Push buttons for setpoint and one push button	-SPB-PB					6		
	Push buttons for setpoint and two push buttons	-SPB-PB2					7		
5 Inputs/outputs	No inputs / outputs							0	
	Second digital input	-DI2						1	
	Second resistive input (not available with SP/SPR options)	-RI2						2	
	Second digital input and second resistive input (not available with SP/SPR options)	-DI2-RI2						3	
	Two 010 Vdc inputs (replaces resistive input)	-AI						5	
	Second digital input and two 010 Vdc inputs (replaces resistive input)	-DI2-AI						6	
	Passive temperature sensor (NTC 10)	-TE-NTC10						7	
6 Body colour	White (RAL 9010)								0
	Anthracite grey (RAL 7015)	-GR							В

TOOLS

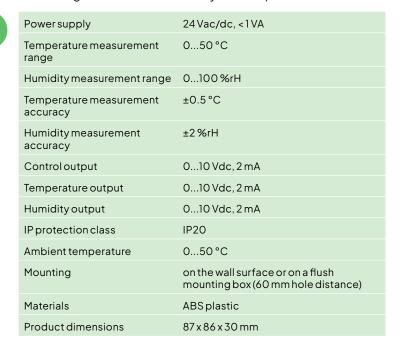
SW-DCT-USB 113	9040 confi	guration cable





KLH room humidity transmitters are designed for measuring and controlling indoor relative humidity and temperature.

room %rH, °C





TYPE	ART. NO.	
KLH100	1132210	room humidity transmitter
KLH100-R	1132210010	room humidity transmitter, relay output (24 Vac 1 A)
KLH100-N	1132211	room transmitter with display
KLH100-N-R	1132211010	room transmitter with display, relay output (24 Vac 1 A)
KLH100-N-PU	1132211A00	room transmitter with display, 010 V potentiometer
KLH100-N-PU-R	1132211A10	roomtransmitterwithdisplay,010Vpotentiometer,relayoutput(24Vac1A)
KLH100-NTC10	1132230	room humidity transmitter, NTC 10 sensor
KLH100-NTC20	1132310	room humidity transmitter, NTC 20 sensor
KLH-M	1132600	Modbus room humidity transmitter
KLH-M-R	1132600010	Modbus room humidity transmitter, relay output (24 Vac 1 A)
KLH-M-N	1132601	Modbusroomhumiditytransmitterwithdisplay(humidityand/ortemperaturedisplay)
KLH100-5V-PT1000	1132620	room humidity transmitter, Pt1000 sensor, 05 V outputs
OPTIONS		
HD-P	1135001	passive potentiometer (not available for Modbus models)
KOIVS	KO5239	protective casing for room products
TOOLS		
ML-SER	1139010	transmitter commissioning tool



KLH 420 is a 2-wire humidity transmitter designed for measuring indoor relative humidity.

r				0	1	
	a	റ	m	Ψ,	<u>ا</u> م	1
_	_	u			O.	

Powersupply	24 Vdc (1235 Vdc)
Humidity measurement range	0100 %rH
Humidity measurement accuracy	±3 %rH
Humidity output	420 mA < 500 Ω (24 Vdc)
IP protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	050 °C
Mounting	on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance)
Materials	ABS plastic
Product dimensions	87 x 86 x 30 mm



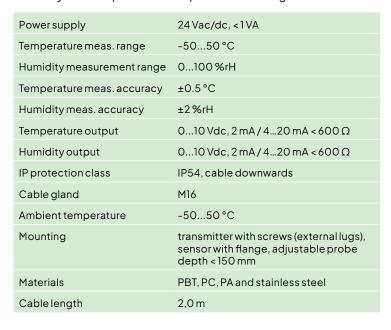
TYPE	ART. NO.	
KLH 420	1132280	room humidity transmitter
KLH 420-N	1132281	room humidity transmitter with display

Humidity transmitters



KLHJ 100 transmitters are designed for measuring relative humidity and temperature. The probe cable length is $2\,\mathrm{m}$.

room		⊾ O / ⊿I I	\circ
	(



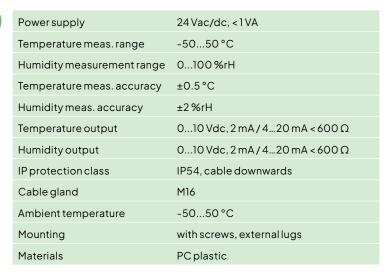


TYPE	ART. NO.	
KLHJ100	1132260	humidity and temperature transmitter
KLHJ100-N	1132261	humidity and temperature transmitter with display



KLU 100 humidity and temperature transmitters are designed for outdoor applications.

outdoor %rH, °C





TYPE	ART.	NO.
------	------	-----

KLU100	1132250	outdoor humidity transmitter
KLU100-N	1132251	outdoor humidity transmitter with display

Humidity transmitters

Humidity output IP protection class

Ambient temperature

Cable gland

Mounting

Materials





KLK duct humidity transmitters are designed for measuring relative humidity and temperature inside ventilation ducts.

Powersupply	24 Vac/dc, < 1 VA
Temperature measurement range	-5050 °C
Humidity measurement range	0100 %rH
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.5°C
Humidity measurement accuracy	typ. ±2 %rH (2080 %rH), max. ±3 %rH
Controloutput	humidity or temperature output can be configured to control output
Temperature output	$010 \text{Vdc}, 2 \text{mA} / 420 \text{mA} < 600 \Omega$

M16

-50...50 °C

PBT and stainless steel

150 mm

 $0...10 \, \text{Vdc}, 2 \, \text{mA} / 4...20 \, \text{mA} < 600 \, \Omega$

 $with flange, probe \, depth \, adjustable \, < \,$

 $IP54, cable\,or\,probe\,downwards$

duct %rH, °C



TYPE	ART. NO.	
KLK100	1132240	duct humidity transmitter
KLK100-R	1132240A00	duct humidity transmitter, relay (24 Vac 1 A)
KLK100-N	1132241	duct humidity transmitter with display
KLK-M	1132610	Modbus duct humidity transmitter
KLK-M-N	1132611	Modbus duct humidity transmitter with display
TOOLS		
ML-SER	1139010	transmitter commissioning tool









RTX-CO2 room transmitters provide improved temperature, CO2, humidity and VOC measurement as well as motion detection (PIR). Standard features include temperature and CO2 measurement, built-in P/PI controller, seamless integration with existing devices and systems, and easy commissioning and configuration with MyProdual mobile application.

Powersupply	24 Vac (2226 V) / 24 Vdc (2239 V), < 3.2 VA
Temp. meas. range	050 °C
Humidity meas. range	0100 %rH
CO ₂ meas. range	05000 ppm
Time constant	adjustable (> 1 min)
Temp. meas. accuracy	±0.3°C(2025°C)/Rmodels:±0.5°C(25°C)
Humidity meas. accuracy	RH models: typ. ±2 %rH (2025 °C, 3075 %rH), max. ±3 %rH
CO ₂ measurement accuracy	With ABC calibration typ. ±40 ppm +2 % from reading, max. ±50 ppm +2 % from reading (1535 °C/080 %rH)
Multifunctional input	1xNTC10/Pt1000/Resistive/Digital/010 Vdc
Multifunctional output	4 x 010 Vdc, 2 mA
IP protection class	IP30
Ambient temperature	050 °C
Ambient humidity	095 %rH
Mounting	on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance)
Materials	ABS plastic
Product dimensions	97 x 97 x 27 mm

room ppm CO₂, °C, %rH, PIR



Ordering guide		Туре	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
O Room transmitters			5301						0
1 Device type	Room transmitter with temperature measurement	RTX		1					
	Room transmitter with temperature and CO ₂ measurement	RTX-CO2		2					
2 Body colour	White				W				
	Black	В			В				
3 Display	No display					0			
	LED indicator	-L				L			
	LED indicator with custom text	-LT				2			
4 Additional	No additional measurement						0		
measurements	Relative humidity	-RH					Н		
	Volatile organic compounds (VOC)	-VOC					V		
	Occupancy detection (PIR)	-PIR					Р		
	Relative humidity and PIR	-RH-PIR					6		
	Relative humidity, VOC and PIR	-RH-VOC-PIR					7		
	Relative humidity and VOC	-RH-VOC					8		
	VOC and PIR	-VOC-PIR					9		
5 Advanced options	No advanced options							0	
	Modbus	-MOD						Μ	
	BACnet	-BAC						В	
	Relay	-R						R	
	Modbus and relay	-MOD-R						1	
	BACnet and relay	-BAC-R						2	
6 Reserved									C

TOOLS

MYT-CON 5100020000 MyTool Connect, a Bluetooth dongle for Produal MyTool® and MyProdual connection







room ppm CO₂, °C, %rH



 $RT-CO2\,transmitters\,are\,versatile\,room\,temperature\,and\,CO_2$ transmitters best suited for simple measuring applications in building automation. Their outputs can be configured separately for each measurement. Easy to install to a wall or on a flush mounting box, RT-CO2 transmitters are also quick to commission with MyProdual mobile phone application and MyTool Connect commissioning tool.

Power supply	24 Vac (2226 V) / 24 Vdc (2239 V), < 2 VA
Temperature measurement range	050 °C
CO ₂ measurement range	02000 ppm
Time constant	adjustable (> 1 min)
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.5 °C (25 °C)
Humidity measurement accuracy	RH models: typ. ±2 %rH (22 °C, 3075 %rH), max. ±4.5 %rH
CO ₂ measurement accuracy	typ. ±50 ppm +5 % of value (25 °C / 50 %rH)
Output	3 x 010 Vdc, 2 mA (Note: -MOD models do not have analogue outputs)
IP protection class	IP30
Ambient temperature	050 °C
Ambient humidity	O95 %rH
Mounting	on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance)
Materials	ABS plastic
Product dimensions	97 x 97 x 27 mm

Ordering guide		Туре	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
O Room transmitters			5302			0			0
1 Device type	Room transmitter with temperature and ${\rm CO_2}$ measurement	RT-CO2		2					
2 Body colour	White				W				
	Black	В			В				
3 Display	No display					0			
4 Additional	No additional measurement						0		
measurements	Relative humidity	-RH					Н		
5 Advanced options	No advanced options							0	
	Modbus	-MOD						Μ	
	BACnet	-BAC	_					В	
6 Reserved									0

TOOLS

MYT-CON	5100020000	MyTool Connect, a Bluetooth dongle for Produal MyTool® and MyProdual connection
1111 0011	310002000	Try tool conficct, a blactooth aongic for Froadair ty tool and try to addition





HDH transmitters are designed for measuring and controlling CO₂, temperature and humidity in dry room spaces. ABCLogicTM self-calibration method eliminates the possible long term drift.

Powersupply	24 Vac/dc (2228 V), < 2 VA
Temperature measurement range	050 °C
Time constant	< 2 min
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.5°C
CO ₂ measurement accuracy	typ. ±40 ppm +3 % of value
Controloutput	010 Vdc, 2 mA
Temperature output	010 Vdc, 2 mA
CO ₂ output	010 Vdc, 2 mA
Output	010 Vdc, 2 mA (humidity output in -RH models)
IP protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	050 °C
Ambient humidity	O85%rH
Mounting	on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance)
Materials	ABS plastic
Product dimensions	87 x 86 x 30 mm

room ppm CO₂, °C, %rH



Ordering guid	e	Туре	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
O Room transmit	ter		1135						
1 Device type	Room transmitter, CO ₂ and °C, range 02000 ppm	HDH		0	4	0			
	Room transmitter, display, CO ₂ and °C, 02000 ppm	HDH-N		0	4	1			
	Room transmitter, CO ₂ , °C and %rH, 02000 ppm	HDH-RH		0	4	4			
	Room transmitter, display, CO ₂ , °C and %rH, 02000 ppm	HDH-RH-N		0	4	5			
	Modbus room transmitter, CO₂ and °C, 02000 ppm	HDH-M		1	0	0			
	Modbus room transmitter, display, CO₂ and °C, 02000 ppm	HDH-M-N		1	0	1			
	Modbus room transmitter, CO ₂ , °C and %rH, 02000 ppm	HDH-M-RH		1	0	2			
	Modbus room transmitter, display, CO ₂ , °C,%rH, 02000 ppm	HDH-M-RH-N		1	0	3			
	Room transmitter, CO ₂ and °C, 010000 ppm	HDH 10K		1	1	0			
	Room transmitter, display, CO ₂ and °C, 010000 ppm	HDH10K-N		1	1	1			
	Room transmitter, CO ₂ , °C and %rH, 010000 ppm	HDH10K-RH		1	1	2			
	Room transmitter, display, CO ₂ , °C, %rH, 010000 ppm	HDH 10K-RH-N		1	1	3			
	Room transmitter, CO ₂ and °C, 05 V outputs, 02000 ppm	HDH-5V		1	9	0			
	Room transmitter, display, CO ₂ , °C, 05 V outputs, 02000 ppm	HDH-5V-N		1	9	1			
	Room transmitter, CO ₂ , °C, %rH, 05 V outputs, 02000 ppm	HDH-5V-RH		1	9	2			
	Room transmitter, display, CO ₂ , °C, %rH, 05 V outputs	HDH-5V-RH-N		1	9	3			
	Room transmitter, CO ₂ and °C, PIR, range 02000 ppm	HDH-PIR		2	4	0			
	Room transmitter, display, CO ₂ and °C, PIR, 02000 ppm	HDH-PIR-N		2	4	1			
	Room transmitter, CO ₂ ,°C and %rH, PIR, 02000 ppm	HDH-RH-PIR		2	5	0			
	Room transmitter, display, CO ₂ , °C and %rH, PIR, 02000 ppm	HDH-RH-PIR-N		2	5	1			
	Modbus room transmitter, CO ₂ , °C and PIR, 02000 ppm	HDH-M-PIR		2	6	0			
	Modbus room transmitter, display, CO ₂ , °C and PIR, 02000 ppm	HDH-M-PIR-N		2	6	1			
	Modbus room transmitter, CO ₂ , °C and %rH, PIR, 02000 ppm	HDH-M-RH-PIR		2	7	0			
	Modbus room transmitter, display, CO ₂ , °C and %rH, PIR,	HDH-M-RH-		2	7	1			
	02000 ppm	PIR-N			/				
	No potentiometer						0		
options	Active potentiometer (010 V)	-PU					Α		
	Potentiometer $10 k\Omega$ (not on -M models)	-P10K					В		
	Potentiometer $10 \text{ k}\Omega$ with resistors (not on -M models)	-P10KR					С		
	Potentiometer $lk\Omega$ (not on -M models)	-P1K					D		
	Potentiometer $1 k\Omega$ with resistors (not on -M models)	-P1KR					Ε		
	Potentiometer $4.7 \mathrm{k}\Omega$ (not on -M models)	-P4K7					F		
	Potentiometer $4.7 \mathrm{k}\Omega$ with resistors (not on -M models)	-P4K7R					G		
	Potentiometer $22 \mathrm{k}\Omega$ (not on -M models)	-P22K					Н		
	Potentiometer $22 k\Omega$ with resistors (not on -M models)	-P22KR					J		
	Custom potentiometer with resistors (not on -M models)	-PC					K		
Additional	No additional options							0	
options	Relay 24 Vac 1 A	-R						1	
	Indicator light, 3 pcs	-AL3						2	
	Relay 24 Vac 1 A + Indicator light, 3 pcs	-R-AL3						3	
Body colour	White (RAL 9010)								
	Grey Light (RAL 7004)								
	Grey Dark (RAL 7012)								
	Black (RAL 9005) painted								Е
	Custom painted color								

TOOLS

|--|



HDH-Passive transmitters are designed for measuring and $controlling \,CO_2, temperature \, and \, humidity \, in \, dry \, room \, spaces.$ $ABCLogic ^{\text{TM}}\, self-calibration\, method\, eliminates\, the\, possible$ long term drift.

Power supply 24 Vac/dc (2228 V), < 2 VA Temperature measurement range 050 °C Time constant <2 min Temperature measurement accuracy ±0.5 °C (25 °C) CO2 measurement accuracy typ. ±40 ppm +3 % of value Control output 010 Vdc, 2 mA Temperature output 010 Vdc, 2 mA CO2 output 010 Vdc, 2 mA Output 1x passive output (NO/NC) for temperature IP protection class IP20 Ambient temperature 050 °C Ambient humidity 085 %rH Mounting on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance) Materials ABS plastic Product dimensions 87 x 86 x 30 mm		
range Time constant <2 min Temperature measurement accuracy ±0.5 °C (25 °C) CO2 measurement accuracy typ. ±40 ppm +3 % of value Control output 010 Vdc, 2 mA Temperature output 010 Vdc, 2 mA CO2 output 010 Vdc, 2 mA Output 1x passive output (NO/NC) for temperature IP protection class IP20 Ambient temperature 050 °C Ambient humidity 085 %rH Mounting on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance) Materials ABS plastic	Power supply	24 Vac/dc (2228 V), < 2 VA
Temperature measurement accuracy CO2 measurement accuracy Control output Control output CO2 output CO2 output CO2 output CO3 output CO4 output CO5 output	· · · · · ·	050 °C
accuracy CO2 measurement accuracy typ. ±40 ppm +3 % of value Control output 010 Vdc, 2 mA Temperature output 010 Vdc, 2 mA CO2 output 010 Vdc, 2 mA Output 1x passive output (NO/NC) for temperature IP protection class IP20 Ambient temperature 050 °C Ambient humidity 085 %rH Mounting on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance) Materials ABS plastic	Time constant	< 2 min
Control output 010 Vdc, 2 mA Temperature output 010 Vdc, 2 mA CO2 output 010 Vdc, 2 mA Output 1x passive output (NO/NC) for temperature IP protection class IP20 Ambient temperature 050 °C Ambient humidity 085 %rH Mounting on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance) Materials ABS plastic	•	±0.5°C(25°C)
Temperature output O10 Vdc, 2 mA Output Output 1x passive output (NO/NC) for temperature IP protection class IP20 Ambient temperature O50 °C Ambient humidity O85 %rH Mounting on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance) Materials ABS plastic	CO ₂ measurement accuracy	typ. ±40 ppm +3 % of value
CO2 output O10 Vdc, 2 mA Output 1x passive output (NO/NC) for temperature IP protection class IP20 Ambient temperature O50 °C Ambient humidity O85 %rH Mounting on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance) Materials ABS plastic	Control output	010 Vdc, 2 mA
Output 1x passive output (NO/NC) for temperature IP protection class IP20 Ambient temperature 050 °C Ambient humidity 085 %rH Mounting on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance) Materials ABS plastic	Temperature output	010 Vdc, 2 mA
temperature IP protection class IP20 Ambient temperature O50 °C Ambient humidity O85 %rH Mounting on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance) Materials ABS plastic	CO ₂ output	010 Vdc, 2 mA
Ambient temperature O50 °C Ambient humidity O85 %rH Mounting on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance) Materials ABS plastic	Output	
Ambient humidity O85 %rH Mounting on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance) Materials ABS plastic	IP protection class	IP20
Mounting on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance) Materials ABS plastic	Ambient temperature	050 °C
mounting box (60 mm hole distance) Materials ABS plastic	Ambient humidity	085 %rH
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Mounting	
Product dimensions 87 x 86 x 30 mm	Materials	ABS plastic
	Product dimensions	87 x 86 x 30 mm

room ppm CO₂, °C, %rH



TYPE	ART. NO.	
HDH-PT1000	1135280	room transmitter, CO2 and °C measurement, range 02000 ppm, PT 1000 sensor
HDH-PT1000-N	1135281	room transmitter with display, CO2 and °C measurement, range 02000 ppm, PT1000 sensor
HDH-NTC 1.8	1135650	room transmitter, CO2 and °C measurement, range 02000 ppm, NTC 1.8 sensor
HDH-NTC1.8-N	1135651	room transmitter with display, CO2 and °C measurement, range 02000 ppm, NTC 1.8 sensor
HDH-NTC10	1135180	room transmitter, CO2 and °C measurement, range 02000 ppm, NTC 10 sensor
HDH-NTC10-RH	1135182	room transmitter with display, CO2, °C and humidity measurement, range 02000 ppm, NTC 10 sensor
HDH-NTC 20	2200041	room transmitter, CO2 and °C measurement, range 02000 ppm, NTC 20 sensor
HDH-NTC 20-N	2200041	room transmitter with display, CO2 and °C measurement, range 02000 ppm, NTC 20 sensor
HDH-NTC 20-RH	2200043	room transmitter with display, CO2, °C and humidity measurement, range 02000 ppm, NTC 20 sensor
TOOLS		
ML-SER	1139010	transmitter commissioning tool



ASHRAE BACnet

RCD-BAC transmitters are designed for measuring and controlling CO₂, temperature and humidity in dry room spaces. Automatic self-calibration method eliminates the possible long-term drift. The transmitters have built-in single stage heating/cooling, humidity, CO₂ and maximum VAV control loops. The transmitters have a RS-485 channel for BACnet MS/TP communication. The transmitter inputs and outputs can also be controlled from the BACnet network making the device an effective I/O module.

Powersupply	24 Vac/dc, <1VA
Temperature meas. range	050 °C
CO ₂ measurement range	05000 ppm
Temperature meas. accuracy	±0.5°C(25°C)
CO ₂ measurement accuracy	typ. ±50 ppm +3 % of value (25 °C)
Output	3 x 010 Vdc, 5 mA, incl. control output
IP protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	050°C
Ambient humidity	095 %rH
Mounting	on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance)
Materials	ABS plastic, self-extinguishing
Product dimensions	86 x 120 x 29 mm

room ppm CO₂, °C, %rH



Ordering guide		Туре	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
O BACnet room transmitter	,		6041						
1 Device type	Room CO ₂ transmitter, 1RI, 1DI, 3AO, 2DO	RCD-BAC		9					
	Room CO ₂ and humidity transmitter, 1RI, 1DI, 3AO, 2DO	RCD-BAC-RH		В					
2 Display	No display				0				
	Display	-LCD			1				
	Red, yellow and green indicator lights	-AL			2				
3 Setpoint knob/	No setpoint knob or occupancy detection					0			
occupancy detection	Active setpoint knob	-SP				1			
	Passive setpoint knob	-SPR				2			
	Occupancy detection and light level sensor (replaces RI1)	-LL				3			
4 Push buttons	No push buttons						0		
	One push button	-PB					1		
	Two push buttons	-PB2					2		
	Three push buttons	-PB3					3		
	Four push buttons	-PB4					4		
	Push buttons for setpoint	-SPB					5		
	Push buttons for setpoint and one push button	-SPB-PB					6		
	Push buttons for setpoint and two push buttons	-SPB-PB2					7		
5 Inputs/outputs	No inputs / outputs							0	
	Second digital input	-DI2						1	
	Second resistive input (not available with SP/SPR options)	-RI2						2	
	Second digital input and second resistive input (not available with SP/SPR options)	DI2-RI2						3	
	Two 010 Vdc inputs (replaces resistive input)	-AI						5	
	Second digital input and two 010 Vdc inputs (replaces resistive input)	DI2-AI						6	
	Passive temperature sensor (NTC 10)	-TE-NTC10						7	
6 Body colour	White (RAL 9010)								0
	Anthracite grey (RAL 7015)	-GR							В

TOOLS

SW-DCT-USB	1139040	configuration cable





HDK transmitters are designed for measuring and controlling CO2, temperature and humidity inside ventilation ducts. Automatic self-calibration method eliminates the possible long term drift.

Powersupply	24 Vac/dc, < 2 VA
Temperature meas, range	050 °C
Time constant	<2 min
Temperature meas. accuracy	±0.5 °C
CO ₂ measurement accuracy	typ. ±40 ppm +3 % of value
Controloutput	010 Vdc, 2 mA
Temperature output	010 Vdc, 2 mA
CO ₂ output	010 Vdc, 2 mA
IP protection class	IP54
Cable gland	M16
Ambient temperature	050 °C
Ambient humidity	O85 %rH
Mounting	in a Ø 10 mm hole, with screws, external lugs
Materials	PC plastic
Product dimensions	105 x 104 x 155 mm

duct ppm CO₂, °C, %rH



TYPE	ART. NO.	
HDK	1135050	duct transmitter, CO2 and °C measurement, range 02000 ppm
HDK-R	1135050A00	duct transmitter, CO2 and °C measurement, range 02000 ppm, relay (24 Vac 1 A)
HDK-N	1135051	duct transmitter with display, CO2 and °C measurement, range 02000 ppm
HDK-RH	1135054	duct transmitter, CO ₂ , °C and %rH measurement, range 02000 ppm
HDK-RH-N	1135055	duct transmitter with display, CO ₂ , °C and %rH measurement, range 02000 ppm
HDK-M	1135120	Modbus duct transmitter, CO2 and °C measurement, range 02000 ppm
HDK-M-N	1135121	Modbus duct transmitter with display, CO ₂ and °C measurement, range 02000 ppm
HDK-M-RH	1135122	Modbus duct transmitter, CO ₂ , °C and %rH measurement, range 02000 ppm
HDK-M-RH-N	1135123	Modbus duct transmitter with display, CO ₂ , °C and %rH measurement, range 02000 ppm
HDK10K	1135130	duct transmitter, CO2 and °C measurement, range 010000 ppm
HDK10K-N	1135131	duct transmitter with display, CO2 and °C measurement, range 010000 ppm
HDK10K-RH	1135132	duct transmitter, CO ₂ , °C and %rH measurement, range 010000 ppm
HDK10K-RH-N	1135133	duct transmitter with display, CO ₂ , °C and %rH measurement, range 010000 ppm
HDK10K-M	1135140	Modbus duct transmitter, CO2 and °C measurement, range 010000 ppm
HDK10K-M-N	1135141	Modbus duct transmitter with display, CO2 and °C measurement, range 010000 ppm
HDK10K-M-RH	1135142	Modbus duct transmitter, CO ₂ , °C and %rH measurement, range 010000 ppm
HDK10K-M-RH-N	1135143	$Modbusducttransmitterwithdisplay, CO_2, ^{\circ}Cand\%rHmeasurement, range010000ppm$
OPTIONS		
HD-R	1135003	relay, 24 Vac 1 A
TOOLS		
ML-SER	1139010	transmitter commissioning tool





HDU transmitters are designed for measuring and controlling CO2 concentration and temperature in underground parking garages and parking halls (NOTE: limited UV resistance in outdoor environment). Automatic self-calibration method eliminates the possible long term drift.

Power supply	24 Vac/dc, < 10 VA
Temperature measurement range	-5050 °C
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.5°C
CO ₂ measurement accuracy	typ. ±40 ppm +3 % of value
Temperature output	010 Vdc, 2 mA
CO2 output	010 Vdc, 2 mA
IP protection class	IP54, cable downwards
Cable gland	M16
Ambient temperature	-3050 °C
Ambient humidity	O85 %rH
Mounting	with screws, external lugs
Materials	PC plastic
Product dimensions	105 x 110 x 46 mm

outdoor ppm CO₂, °C, %rH



TYPE	ART. NO.	
HDU	1135090	CO2 transmitter for cold spaces, range 02000 ppm
HDU-R	1135090A00	CO2 transmitter for cold spaces, range 02000 ppm, relay (24 Vac 1 A)
HDU-N	1135091	CO2 transmitter with display, range 02000 ppm
HDU-M	1135150	Modbus CO ₂ transmitter for cold spaces, range 02000 ppm
HDU-M-N	1135151	Modbus CO ₂ transmitter with display, range 02000 ppm
HDU 5K	1135160	CO2 transmitter for cold spaces, range 05000 ppm
HDU 5K-R	1135160A00	CO2 transmitter for cold spaces, range 02000 ppm, relay (24 Vac 1 A)
HDU 5K-N	1135161	CO2 transmitter with display, range 05000 ppm
HDU 5K-M	1135170	Modbus CO2 transmitter for cold spaces, range 05000 ppm
HDU 5K-M-N	1135171	Modbus CO2 transmitter with display, range 05000 ppm
HDU10K	1135220	CO2 transmitter for cold spaces, range 010000 ppm
HDU10K-N	1135221	CO2 transmitter with display, range 010000 ppm
HDU10K-M	1135290	Modbus CO2 transmitter for cold spaces, range 010000 ppm
HDU10K-M-N	1135291	Modbus CO ₂ transmitter with display, range 010000 ppm
OPTIONS		
HD-R	1135003	relay, 24 Vac 1 A
TOOLS		
ML-SER	1139010	transmitter commissioning tool

Air quality transmitters





room CO₂, °C, %rH, VOC, PM

Siro is an indoor air quality transmitter with a modern design. The modular device can be equipped with CO2 concentration and VOC (Volatile Organic Compounds) measurements or alternatively PM (Particulate Matter, PM2.5 (PM1, PM10) measurement and in addition temperature and humidity measurements. It offers easy installation and adjustment, several different model options and various output signals that are configurable separately for each measurement. The devices are available with user interface that includes a display and buttons making the configuration of the device quick and easy. A configuration tool is available for devices without user interface.

Power supply	24 Vac/dc (2226 V)
Temperature measurement range	050°C
Humidity measurement range	0100 %rH
PM measurement range	050 μg/m3/0500 μg/m ³
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.5 °C (20 °C) / MOD models: ±0.4 °C (20 °C)
Humidity measurement accuracy	RH models: typ. ±2.4 %rH / MOD- models: typ. ±2.2 %rH (20 °C, 30 %rH)
CO ₂ measurement accuracy	typ. ±43 ppm +3 % of value
PM measurement accuracy	0100 µg/m³: PM2.5: ±15 µg/m³ (at 2030 °C), PM1/PM10: ±25 µg/m³ (at 2030 °C), 1001000 µg/m³: PM2.5: ±15 % (at 2030 °C), PM1/PM10: ±25 % (at 2030 °C)
Voltage output	4x010V/210V/05V
IP protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	050 °C
Ambient humidity	095 %rH
Mounting	on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance)
Materials	ABS plastic
Product dimensions	95 x 103 x 30 mm



TYPE	ARTNO.	TYPE	ART NO.	TYPE	ART NO.
Siro-CO2	304.001.017	Siro-PM-T-A	304.003.022	Siro-MOD-CO2-VOC-rH- T-D-B	304.005.040
Siro-CO2-A	304.001.018	Siro-PM-T-D	304.003.023	Siro-MOD-CO2-VOC-rH-T- A-D-B	304.005.041
Siro-CO2-D	304.001.019	Siro-PM-T-A-D	304.003.024	Siro-MOD-VOC-rH-T	304.006.005
Siro-CO2-A-D	304.001.020	Siro-PM-B	304.003.025	Siro-MOD-VOC-rH-T-A	304.006.006
Siro-CO2-VOC-rH-T	304.001.021	Siro-PM-A-B	304.003.026	Siro-MOD-VOC-rH-T-D	304.006.007
Siro-CO2-VOC-rH-T-A	304.001.022	Siro-PM-D-B	304.003.027	Siro-MOD-VOC-rH-T-A-D	304.006.008
Siro-CO2-VOC-rH-T-D	304.001.023	Siro-PM-A-D-B	304.003.028	Siro-MOD-VOC-rH-T-B	304.006.009
Siro-CO2-VOC-rH-T-A-D	304.001.024	Siro-PM-rH-T-B	304.003.029	Siro-MOD-VOC-rH-T-A-B	304.006.010
Siro-CO2-rH-T	304.001.025	Siro-PM-rH-T-A-B	304.003.030	Siro-MOD-VOC-rH-T-D-B	304.006.011
Siro-CO2-rH-T-A	304.001.026	Siro-PM-rH-T-D-B	304.003.031	Siro-MOD-VOC-rH-T-A-D-B	304.006.012
Siro-CO2-rH-T-D	304.001.027	Siro-PM-rH-T-A-D-B	304.003.032	Siro-MOD-PM	304.007.013
Siro-CO2-rH-T-A-D	304.001.028	Siro-PM-T-B	304.003.033	Siro-MOD-PM-A	304.007.014
Siro-CO2-T	304.001.029	Siro-PM-T-A-B	304.003.034	Siro-MOD-PM-D	304.007.015
Siro-CO2-T-A	304.001.030	Siro-PM-T-D-B	304.003.035	Siro-MOD-PM-A-D	304.007.016
Siro-CO2-T-D	304.001.031	Siro-PM-T-A-D-B	304.003.036	Siro-MOD-PM-rH-T	304.007.017
Siro-CO2-T-A-D	304.001.032	Siro-rH-T	304.004.009	Siro-MOD-PM-rH-T-A	304.007.018
Siro-CO2-B	304.001.033	Siro-rH-T-A	304.004.010	Siro-MOD-PM-rH-T-D	304.007.019
Siro-CO2-A-B	304.001.034	Siro-rH-T-D	304.004.011	Siro-MOD-PM-rH-T-A-D	304.007.020
Siro-CO2-D-B	304.001.035	Siro-rH-T-A-D	304.004.012	Siro-MOD-PM-T	304.007.021
Siro-CO2-A-D-B	304.001.036	Siro-T	304.004.013	Siro-MOD-PM-T-A	304.007.022
Siro-CO2-VOC-rH-T-B	304.001.037	Siro-T-A	304.004.014	Siro-MOD-PM-T-D	304.007.023
Siro-CO2-VOC-rH-T-A-B	304.001.038	Siro-T-D	304.004.015	Siro-MOD-PM-T-A-D	304.007.024
Siro-CO2-VOC-rH-T-D-B	304.001.039	Siro-T-A-D	304.004.016	Siro-MOD-PM-B	304.007.025
Siro-CO2-VOC-rH-T-A-D-B	304.001.040	Siro-MOD-CO2	304.005.018	Siro-MOD-PM-A-B	304.007.026
Siro-VOC-rH-T	304.002.005	Siro-MOD-CO2-A	304.005.019	Siro-MOD-PM-D-B	304.007.027
Siro-VOC-rH-T-A	304.002.006	Siro-MOD-CO2-D	304.005.020	Siro-MOD-PM-rH-T-B	304.007.029
Siro-VOC-rH-T-D	304.002.007	Siro-MOD-CO2-A-D	304.005.021	Siro-MOD-PM-rH-T-A-B	304.007.030
Siro-VOC-rH-T-A-D	304.002.008	Siro-MOD-CO2-VOC-rH-T	304.005.022	Siro-MOD-PM-rH-T-D-B	304.007.031
Siro-VOC-rH-T-B	304.002.009	Siro-MOD-CO2-VOC-rH-T-A	304.005.023	Siro-MOD-PM-rH-T-A-D-B	304.007.032
Siro-VOC-rH-T-A-B	304.002.010	Siro-MOD-CO2-VOC-rH-T-D	304.005.024	Siro-MOD-PM-T-B	304.007.033
Siro-VOC-rH-T-D-B	304.002.011	Siro-MOD-CO2-VOC-rH- T-A-D	304.005.025	Siro-MOD-PM-T-A-B	304.007.034
Siro-VOC-rH-T-A-D-B	304.002.012	Siro-MOD-CO2-rH-T	304.005.026	Siro-MOD-PM-T-D-B	304.007.035
Siro-PM	304.003.013	Siro-MOD-CO2-rH-T-A	304.005.027	Siro-MOD-PM-T-A-D-B	304.007.036
Siro-PM-A	304.003.014	Siro-MOD-CO2-rH-T-D	304.005.028	Siro-MOD-rH-T	304.008.009
Siro-PM-D	304.003.015	Siro-MOD-CO2-rH-T-A-D	304.005.029	Siro-MOD-rH-T-A	304.008.010
Siro-PM-A-D	304.003.016	Siro-MOD-CO2-T	304.005.030	Siro-MOD-rH-T-D	304.008.011
Siro-PM-rH-T	304.003.017	Siro-MOD-CO2-T-A	304.005.031	Siro-MOD-rH-T-A-D	304.008.012
Siro-PM-rH-T-A	304.003.018	Siro-MOD-CO2-T-D	304.005.032	Siro-MOD-T	304.008.013
Siro-PM-rH-T-D	304.003.019	Siro-MOD-CO2-T-A-D	304.005.033	Siro-MOD-T-A	304.008.014
Siro-PM-rH-T-A-D	304.003.020	Siro-MOD-CO2-VOC-rH- T-B	304.005.038	Siro-MOD-T-D	304.008.015
Siro-PM-T	304.003.021	Siro-MOD-CO2-VOC-rH- T-A-B	304.005.039	Siro-MOD-T-A-D	304.008.016

MOD Modbus RTUPMParticulate Matter sensorAmA outputCO2 Carbon dioxide sensorrHHumidity sensorDDisplayVOC Volatile Organic Compounds sensorTTemperature sensorBBlack body color

TOOLS

Siro-CT 304.009.002 commissioning tool for Siro transmitters

Air quality transmitters









RTX-VOC room transmitters provide improved temperature and VOC measurement as well as motion detection (PIR). Standard features include temperature and VOC measurement, built-in P/PI controller, seamless integration with existing devices and systems, and easy commissioning and configuration with MyProdual mobile application.

Power supply	24 Vac (2226 V) / 24 Vdc (2239 V), < 3.2 VA
VOC measurement range	065000 ppb (CO ₂ equivalent 4002000 ppm)
Temperature measurement range	050 °C
Time constant	adjustable (> 1 min)
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.5 °C (25 °C)
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.5 °C (25 °C)
Multifunctional input	1xNTC10/Pt1000/Resistive/Digital/ 010 Vdc
Relay output	None
Multifunctional output	4 x 010 Vdc, 2 mA
IP protection class	IP30
Ambient temperature	050 °C
Ambient humidity	095 %rH
Mounting	on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance)
Materials	ABS plastic
Product dimensions	97 x 97 x 27 mm

room VOC, °C, PIR



Ordering guide		Туре	0	1_	2	3	4	5	ć
O Room transmitters			5301						(
1 Device type	Room transmitter with temperature measurement	RTX		1					
	Room transmitter with temperature and CO ₂ measurement	RTX-CO2		2					
2 Body colour	White				W				
	Black	В			В				
3 Display	No display					0			
	LED indicator	-L				L			
	LED indicator with custom text	-LT				2			
4 Additional	No additional measurement						0		
measurements	Relative humidity	-RH					Н		
	Volatile organic compounds (VOC)	-VOC					V		l
	Occupancy detection (PIR)	-PIR					Р		
	Relative humidity and PIR	-RH-PIR					6		
	Relative humidity, VOC and PIR	-RH-VOC-PIR					7		
	Relative humidity and VOC	-RH-VOC					8		
	VOC and PIR	-VOC-PIR					9		
5 Advanced options	No advanced options							0	
	Modbus	-MOD						Μ	
	BACnet	-BAC						В	
	Relay	-R						R	
	Modbus and relay	-MOD-R						1	
	BACnet and relay	-BAC-R						2	
6 Reserved									

TOOLS

MYT-CON 5100020000 MyTool Connect, a Bluetooth dongle for Produal MyTool® and MyProdual connection

Air quality transmitters





ILK transmitters are designed for measuring and controlling VOC (Volatile Organic Compound) level, temperature and humidity inside ventilation ducts. MEMS sensing technology ensures accurate and durable VOC measurement that is related to the CO2 level.

Power supply	24 Vac/dc, < 2 VA
VOC measurement range	4502000 ppm (CO ₂ equivalent)
Temperature measurement range	050°C
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.5°C
Controloutput	010 Vdc, 2 mA
Temperature output	010 Vdc, 2 mA
VOC output	010 Vdc, 2 mA
IP protection class	IP54, cable downwards
Cable gland	M16
Ambient temperature	050°C
Ambient humidity	O85%rH
Mounting	in a Ø 10 mm hole, with screws, external lugs
Materials	PC plastic
Product dimensions	105 x 104 x 155 mm

ART. NO.

1139010

TYPE

TOOLS
ML-SER

duct VOC, °C, %rH



ILK	1135630	ducttransmitter
ILK-N	1135631	duct transmitter with display
ILK-RH	1135632	duct transmitter with humidity measurement
ILK-RH-N	1135633	duct transmitter with humidity measurement and display
ILK-M	1135640	Modbus duct transmitter
ILK-M-N	1135641	Modbus duct transmitter with display
ILK-M-RH	1135642	Modbus duct transmitter with humidity measurement
ILK-M-RH-N	1135643	Modbus duct transmitter with humidity measurement and display
OPTIONS		
HD-R	1135003	relay, 24 Vac 1 A

 $transmitter \, commissioning \, tool \,$

Carbon monoxide transmitters



HML transmitters are designed for measuring carbon monoxide concentration in underground parking garages and parking halls. The measuring is based on electro-chemical cell. The transmitter measuring range is 0...100 or 0...300 ppm.

Power supply	24 Vac/dc, < 2 VA
CO measurement range	0100 ppm/0300 ppm
Time constant	1.5 min
CO measurement accuracy	±10 ppm for <70 ppm value; ±15 % of value for > 70 ppm value
Output	$010 \text{Vdc}, 1 \text{mA} / 420 \text{mA}, < 500 \Omega$
IP protection class	IP54, cable downwards
Cable gland	M16
Ambient temperature	-3040 °C
Mounting	with screws, external lugs
Materials	PC plastic
Product dimensions	100 x 113 x 46 mm

outdoor ppm CO



TYPE	ART. NO.	
HML	1135520	CO transmitter
HML-N	1135521	CO transmitter with display
OPTIONS		
HMV	1135510	exchange kit for HML

Light level transmitters

Mounting

Materials

Product dimensions



LUX 34 is designed for measuring outdoor light level and temperature. Measured values can be used for controlling lighting and heating.

Powersupply	24 Vac/dc, < 0.1 VA
Temperature measurement range	-5050 °C
Temperature output	010 Vdc,1 mA
Light level output	010 Vdc,1 mA
IP protection class	IP54, cable downwards
Cable gland	M16
Ambient temperature	-4040 °C

PBT, PC, PA

90 x 94 x 44 mm

with screws, external lugs

outdoor lx, °C



TYPE	ART. NO.	
LUX34	1133310	light level transmitter, selectable range 01000 lx or 010000 lx
LUX 34-100	1133311	light level transmitter, selectable range 0100 lx or 0500 lx
OPTIONS		
WS-1	9000520	weathershield

Light intensity transmitter



MMSP1 is designed for measuring sun light intensity.

Powersupply	24 Vdc, < 0.03 W (530 Vdc)
Lightlevelrange	01500 W/m ²
Light level accuracy	±5 % (annual mean)
Voltage output	010 Vdc / 03.125 Vdc / 0150 mVdc, the supply voltage must be at least 12 V
Current output	420 mA
IP protection class	IP65
Cable gland	M16
Product dimensions	80x150x60mm

outdoor W/m²



TYPE ART. NO.

MMSP1 1133360

Differential pressure transmitters for water



VPEL differential pressure transmitter is designed for measuring

 $water/glycol\,pressures\,in\,heating\,and\,cooling\,systems.$

Power supply	24 Vac/dc, < 1 VA
Differential water pressure measurement accuracy	±2.5 % from the full scale
Voltage output	010 Vdc, 5 mA
Current output	$420\mathrm{mA}$, $< 500\Omega$
Zeroing	manually by using the push button
Process connection	8 mm compression fittings for copper pipes
IP protection class	IP54
IP protection class Cable gland	IP54 M16
·	
Cable gland	M16
Cable gland Ambient temperature	M16 -2070 °C with screws, external lugs, position allowed only process connectors





TYPE	ART. NO.	
VPEL1.0/2.5	1134060	differentialwaterpressuretransmitter, range01.0or02.5bar
VPEL1.0/2.5-N	1134061	differentialwaterpressuretransmitterwithdisplay, range01.0or02.5bar
VPEL 4.0/6.0	1134070	differential water pressure transmitter, range 04.0 or 06.0 bar
VPFI 4.0/6.0-N	1134071	differential water pressure transmitter with display, range 04.0 or 06.0 bar

Pressure transmitters for water



VPL pressure transmitter (3-wire) is designed for measuring fluid pressures in heating and cooling systems.

Power supply	24 Vac/dc, < 1 VA
Voltage output	010 Vdc, 2 mA
Current output	420 mA, 800 Ω
Currentoutput	42011A, 00012
IP protection class	IP54, cable or probe downwards
•	•
Cable gland	M16
Ambient temperature	060 °C
Ambient temperature	000 C
Mounting	R½"
Materials	PBT, PC, PA and stainless steel
Product dimensions	70 x 95 x 81 mm
Productaimensions	MINITOXCEXXOL





TYPE	ART. NO.	
VPL 60	1134030	water pressure transmitter, range 016, 025, 040 or 060 bar
VPL 60-N	1134031	water pressure transmitter with display, range 016, 025, 040 or 060 bar
VPL16	1134050	water pressure transmitter, range 02.5, 06, 010 or 016 bar
VPL16-N	1134051	water pressure transmitter with display, range 02.5, 06, 010 or 016 bar

Rain sensor



 $RV2-24\,is\,a\,rain\,sensor\,designed\,for\,HVAC\,and\,building\,automation\,systems\,to\,detect\,precipitation\,(rain/snow).$

Power supply	24 Vac/dc, < 2 VA
Rainoutput	relay, max. 230 Vac, 3 A
IP protection class	IP65
Cable gland	1XM16
Ambient temperature	-3550 °C
Product dimensions	80 x 82 x 55 mm



TYPE	ART. NO.	
RV2-24	1136070	rain sensor

Wind sensors



UV7+UV7-VV ultrasonic wind transmitter is designed for measuring wind speed and direction in HVAC applications. The sensor is robust and stable.

Power supply	24 Vac/dc, < 0.75 A
Air direction measurement range	0359 degrees
Air velocity measurement range	015 m/s / 040 m/s
Time constant	1, 2, 4, 8, 16 s
Air direction measurement accuracy	±l°
Voltage output	3x010 Vdc
Output	RS232 NMEA0183®
IP protection class	IP65
Ambient temperature	-1555 °C
Cable	25 m





TYPE	ART. NO.	
UV7	1136030	wind sensor
UV7-VV	1136032	transmitter module for wind sensor
UV7+UV7-VV	1136033	wind sensor and transmitter module

Wind sensors



 $VS\,3000\,wind\,sensor\,is\,designed\,for\,measuring\,wind\,speed\,and\,direction\,in\,HVAC\,applications.$

m/s,°

Power supply	24 Vac/dc, < 2 VA
Air direction measurement range	0359 degrees
Air velocity measurement range	035 m/s
Air direction measurement accuracy	±]°
Air velocity measurement accuracy	±1 m/s
Air direction measurement output	010 Vdc
Air velocity output	010 Vdc
IP protection class	IP65
Ambient temperature	-3570 °C
Mounting	< Ø 50 mm
Cable	10 m



TYPE	ART. NO.	
VS 3000	1136040	wind speed and direction sensor
VH1000	1136050	wind speed sensor
VR1000	1136060	wind direction sensor

Wind speed detector



TUNA 20 is designed for measuring wind speed and outside air temperature.

m/s, °C

Powersupply	24 Vac/dc, < 1.5 VA
Temperature measurement range	-5050 °C
Air velocity measurement range	020 m/s
Voltage output	010 Vdc, 2 mA
Current output	$420\text{mA},600\Omega$
IP protection class	IP54
Cable gland	M16
Ambient temperature	-5050 °C
Mounting	with screws on wall
Materials	PBT, PC, PA, painted steel



ГҮР	E	ART.	NO.

TUNA 20	1136010	wind speed detector

Smoke detectors





KRM-X-2 duct smoke detector is designed for smoke detection in ventilation ducts. The detector is a combination of a smoke detector and an adapter system. The adapter system has been specially designed for optimal air flow through the smoke detector. KRM-X-2 detectors are for 24 Vac/dc supply voltage.

Powersupply	24 Vac/dc
Probe	160 mm
Sensor	Optical RM3.3-X (ALN-E)
Alarm output	250 Vac / 24 Vdc , 8 A , change-over contact and 250 Vac / 24 Vdc , 8 A , NC contact
Contamination output	250 Vac / 24 Vdc, 6 A, NC contact
IP protection class	IP54
Cable gland	3 X M16
Ambient temperature	-2050 °C
Materials	ABS plastic, aluminium
Product dimensions	172 x 271 x 85 mm



TYPE	ART. NO.	
KRM-X-2-0,16	1137060	duct smoke detector
KRM-X-2-MOD-0,16	1137070	Modbus duct smoke detector
KRM-X-2-BAC-0,16	1137080	BACnet duct smoke detector
OPTIONS		
KS-X	1137093	mounting plate for round or insulated ducts
WDG-X	1137094	protective insulating housing with alarm display for outdoor installation
KS-WDG-X	1137095	mounting plate for round or insulated ducts (with WDG-X)
ASR-A10	1137096	test gas
KRM-RM3.3-X	1137097	smoke sensor (spare part)

Smoke detectors



KRM-X-1 duct smoke detector is designed for smoke detection in ventilation ducts. The detector is a combination of a smoke detector and an adapter system. The adapter system has been specially designed for optimal air flow through the smoke detector. KRM-X-1 detector is for 230 Vac supply voltage.

Power supply	230 Vac
Probe	160 mm
Sensor	Optical RM3.3-X (ALN-E)
Alarmoutput	250 Vac / 24 Vdc, 8 A, change-over contact and 250 Vac / 24 Vdc, 8 A, NC contact
Contamination output	250 Vac / 24 Vdc, 6 A, NC contact
IP protection class	IP65
Cable gland	M16
Ambient temperature	-2050 °C
Materials	ABS plastic, aluminium
Product dimensions	172 x 271 x 85 mm



TYPE	ART. NO.	
KRM-X-1-0,16	1137050	duct smoke detector
OPTIONS		
KS-X	1137093	mounting plate for round or insulated ducts
WDG-X	1137094	protective insulating housing with alarm display for outdoor installation
KS-WDG-X	1137095	mounting plate for round or insulated ducts (with WDG-X)
ASR-A10	1137096	test gas
KRM-RM3.3-X	1137097	smoke sensor (spare part)

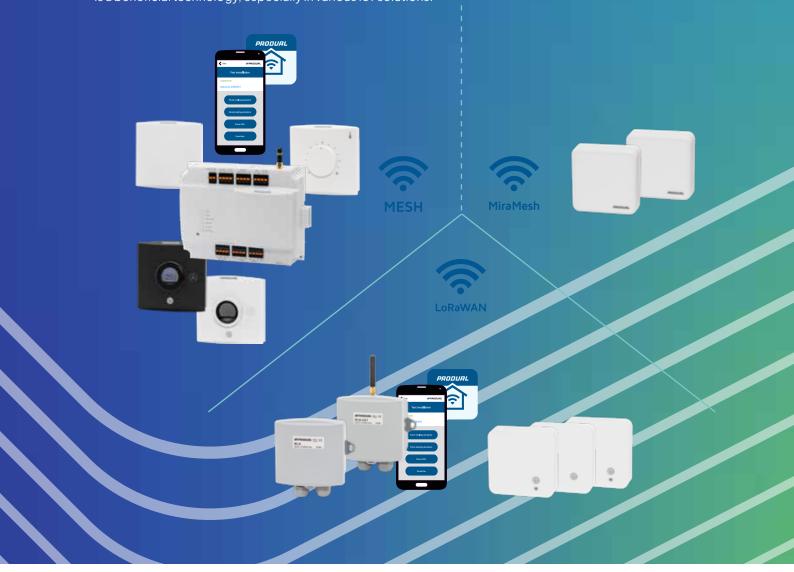
Wireless transmitters

Wireless functionality is one of the fastest-growing trends globally – including in building automation. Produal has been a pioneer in offering wireless solutions for the market since 2006.

Our reliable, fully battery-operated Produal Proxima® MESH 2.4 GHz solution offers unparalleled reliability for wireless building automation. Based on the intelligent and self-healing MESH network, the device utilises the best available communication frequencies dynamically in the building. The patented technology minimises the likelihood of interference by or with other wireless systems. The wireless Produal MESH allows you to share the network connection across a wider area than ever before, and dedicated wireless applications can be built and commissioned easily.

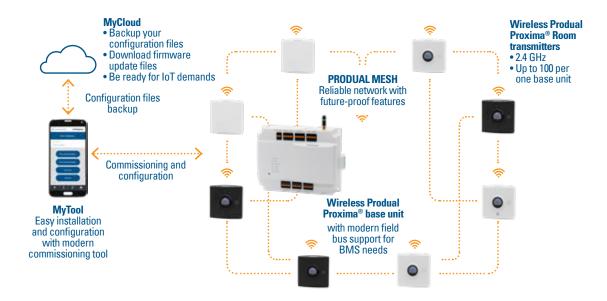
Wireless Modbus and wireless BACnet technologies allow the creation of a wireless Modbus RTU or BACnet MS/TP network that maintains the standardisation of the protocol. As a result, you can reduce materials and workload by converting your devices to wireless Modbus or BACnet network and sending your measurement messages wirelessly with low latency.

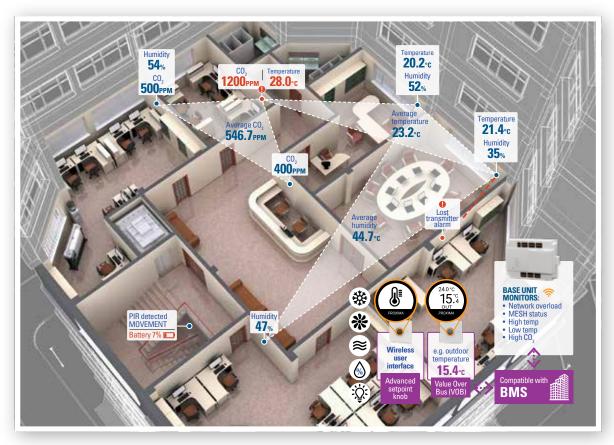
We also offer transmitters for your long-range wireless LoRaWAN network. Our range makes it possible to convert Modbus RTU device communications to wireless LoRaWAN network communications, as well as to measure a wide range of properties and transmit the measurements as small-size payloads over long distances. LoRaWAN is a beneficial technology, especially in various IoT solutions.



Wireless Produal Proxima® MESH

Wireless Produal Proxima® is a fully battery-operated MESH platform, featuring an impressive battery life of up to 8 years in "always-on" wireless transmitters. The network utilises the latest wireless technology innovations, ensuring extreme reliability in even the most challenging radio environments. We offer a wide range of measurements and options, including products for converting digital contacts, NTC 10 temperature measurement, and $0...10 \, V$ inputs to wireless messages. This allows for almost unlimited application possibilities, from building automation to environment monitoring and IoT applications. Wireless Produal Proxima® is designed to be future-proof, aiming to offer one of the most comprehensive and multifunctional wireless portfolios on the market.





The platform operates on the globally accepted frequency of 2.4 GHz, which is acknowledged in various environments. Its stunning multifunctionality offers broad possibilities and options for system integrators. The mobile MyTool app allows easy network commissioning, monitoring, and updating. All the network messages are encrypted at the AES-128 level.

Wireless product selection guide

Wireless Produal Proxima® MESH 2,4 GHz					
Property	WTR	WTR24	WTR-IM		
Battery	•		•		
24 V power supply		•	•		
Display	0	0			
Temperature measurement	•	•	•		
Humidity measurement	0	0	•		
CO2 measurement	0	0			
Occupancy detection / PIR	0	0			
Setpoint knob	0				
Advanced setpoint knob with display	0	0			
Digitalinput			3 1)		
Temperature input (NTC 10)		·	3 1)		
O10 Vinput			31)		
Protection class	IP20	IP20	IP20		
Page	96	97	98		

- standard
- o optional
- 1) 3 inputs total

Wireless base unit





WBU is a base station for wireless Produal Proxima® MESH network transmitters and input modules. The transmitter information can be read via Modbus or through the 6 analogue outputs. The base unit supports Modbus RTU and Modbus TCP.

Powersupply	24 Vac/dc (2226 V), < 7 VA
Frequency	2,4 GHz
Input	100 wireless transmitters and 6 analogue inputs
Supplyoutput	2 x 24 Vac, total load < 8 A
Output	6 x analogue output
IP protection class	IP22
Ambient temperature	050°C
Ambient humidity	O85%rH
Mounting	with screws on wall or on 35 mm DIN rail
Materials	PC plastic
Product dimensions	186 x 136 x 55 mm



TYPE	ART. NO.	
WBU	54011W0000	wireless base unit, white
WBUB	54011B0000	wireless base unit, black
OPTIONS		
CUCC	5201010400	cable covers for Proxima CU and WBU (includes two covers and four fixing screws)
WA-AS1	5401900010	extension cable and base for WBU antenna, 3 m cable
TOOLS		
MYT-Andr	5100010000	$\label{thm:myToolAndroid} MyTool And roid application for configuring and commissioning the Produal second generation products.$

Wireless room transmitters



WTR battery operated wireless transmitters are designed for measuring indoor temperature and humidity. Transmitters are compatible with the wireless Produal Proxima® MESH network.

Power supply	3.6 V lithium battery
Frequency	2,4 GHz
Temperature measurement range	050°C
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.5°C
IP protection class	IP30
Ambient temperature	050 °C
Mounting	on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance)
Materials	PC plastic
Product dimensions	97 x 97 x 30 mm

room °C, %rH



Ordering guide	Туре	0	1_	2	3	4	5	6	
O Wireless room trans		5401	3				0	0	
1 Device type	Battery powered wireless transmitter	WTR		3					
2 Body colour	White				W				
	Black	В			В				
3 Display	No display					0			
	Advanced setpoint knob with display, menu button	-AK				1			
	Setpoint knob	-PK				2			
	Setpoint knob with custom print	-PKC				Р			
	Display, menu button	-D				3			
4 Additional	No additional measurement						0		
measurements	CO ₂ (not with -PK)	-CO2					С		
	Relative humidity	-RH					Н		
	Occupancy detection (not with -PK)	-PIR					Р		
	Relative humidity and occupancy detection (not with -PK)	-RH-PIR					1		
	CO ₂ and relative humidity (not with -PK)	-CO2-RH					2		
	CO ₂ and occupancy detection (not with -PK)	-CO2-PIR					3		
	CO ₂ , relative humidity and occupancy detection (not with -PK)	-CO2-RH-PIR					4		

OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

products.

	AGGEGGGI	lithium battery, 3.6 V / 3600 mAh
	2222442	
VP-PROX	9000460	protective casing for Proxima room products
WA-STIC	5401900050	bottom housing with sticker mounting
WA-MAG	5401900060	bottom housing with magnet mounting
TOOLS		
MYT-Andr	5100010000	MyTool Android application for configuring and commissioning the Produal second generation

Wireless room transmitters



WTR24 wireless transmitters are designed for measuring indoor temperature and humidity. Transmitters are compatible with the wireless Produal Proxima® MESH network.

Powersupply	24 Vac/dc
Frequency	2,4 GHz
Temperature measurement range	050 °C
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0,5°C (25°C) or ±1°C (25°C, CO ₂ models)
IP protection class	IP30
Ambient temperature	050 °C
Mounting	on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance)
	mounting box (oo mininolo diotalico)
Materials	PC plastic

room °C, %rH



Ordering guide		Туре	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
O Wireless room transmitter			5401					0	0
1 Device type	Wireless transmitter, 24 Vac supply	WTR24		4					
2 Body colour	White				W				
	Black	В			В				
3 Display	No display					0			
	Advanced setpoint knob with display, menu button	-AK				1			
	Display, menu button	-D				3			
4 Additional measurements	No additional measurement						0		
	Relative humidity	-RH					Н		
	Occupancy detection	-PIR					Р		
	CO_2	-CO2					С		
	Relative humidity and occupancy detection	-RH-PIR					1		
	CO ₂ and relative humidity	-CO2-RH					2		
	CO ₂ and occupancy detection	-CO2-PIR					3		
	CO ₃ , relative humidity and occupancy detection	-CO2-RH-PIR					4		

OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

VP-PROX	9000460	protective casing for Proxima room products
TOOLS		
MYT-Andr	5100010000	MyTool Android application for configuring and commissioning the Produal second generation products.

Wireless input module



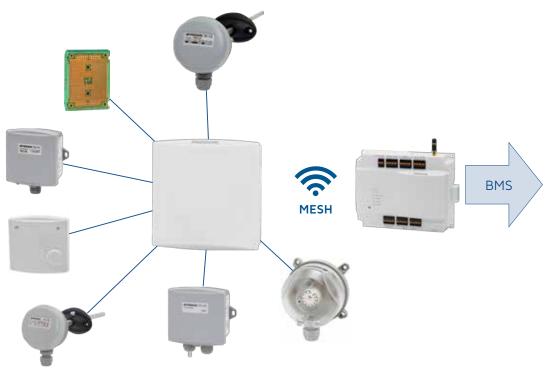
WTR-IM is a wireless input module that reads values from three inputs. The input module includes also temperature and humidity measurements. The module is compatible with the wireless Produal Proxima® MESH network.

Power supply	3.6 V lithium battery or 1030 Vdc / 1228 Vac
Frequency	2,4 GHz
Temperature measurement range	050 °C
Humidity measurement range	0100 %rH
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.5 °C (25 °C)
Humidity measurement accuracy	±3 %rH (25 °C)
Multifunctional input	3 x 010 V or NTC 10 or resistive or digital
IP protection class	IP30
Ambient temperature	050 °C
Mounting	on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance)
Materials	PC plastic
Product dimensions	97 x 97 x 26 mm



TYPE	ART. NO.	
WTRB-IM	54015B0000	wireless input module, black
WTR-IM	54015W0000	wireless input module, white
TOOLS		
MYT-Andr	5100010000	MyTool Android application for configuring and commissioning the Produal second generation products.

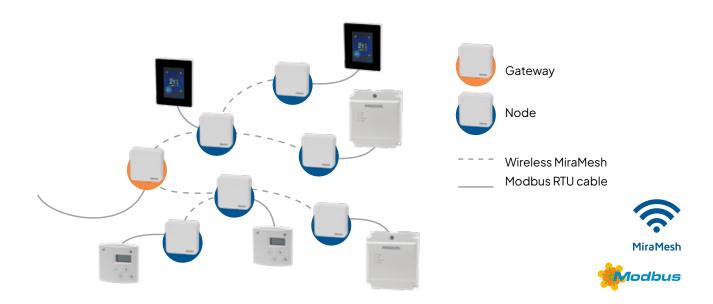
CONVERT THE WIRED MEASUREMENTS TO WIRELESS MESSAGES FOR ALMOST UNLIMITED APPLICATIONS.



Wireless Modbus and BACnet

Wireless Modbus and wireless BACnet technologies allow the creation of a wireless Modbus RTU or BACnet MS/TP network that maintains the standardisation of the protocol. By converting the Modbus or BACnet signals to a wireless network, you can send your Modbus or BACnet measurement messages wirelessly with low latency. This option significantly reduces the need for control cables in your installations, saving valuable time and costs in installation planning, cabling work, daisy-chaining, and troubleshooting. A wireless Modbus or BACnet system is also an excellent choice for projects where cables are not wanted or are impossible to use.

For example, the wireless Modbus network utilises the latest wireless technology innovations for extreme reliability even in the most challenging radio environments. The wireless Modbus bridge, used for conversion, can be configured either as a gateway connected to the Modbus client or as a node connected to the Modbus server with cables. The Wireless Modbus network can consist of up to 100 nodes, and it utilises the international license-free ISM band at 2.4 GHz.



Wireless Modbus bridge







W-Modbus converts the communication of Modbus RTU devices to wireless communication. W-Modbus supports up to 100 devices in one Modbus network. W-Modbus PRO supports up to four Modbus servers and up to 247 devices in one Modbus network. Compatible with all Modbus RTU devices.

Powersupply	24 Vac/dc, < 2.5 VA
Frequency	2.45 GHz, ISM band (24002483 MHz)
Supply output	24 Vac/dc, < 10 VA
IP protection class	IP40
Ambient temperature	-2055 °C
Ambient humidity	1095 %rH
Mounting	on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance)
Materials	ABS plastic
Product dimensions	86 x 86 x 26 mm



TYPE	ART. NO.
W-Modbus	50201W0000 wireless Modbus bridge
W-Modbus PRO	50201W0100 wireless Modbus bridge for up to 4 Modbus servers and 247 devices

Wireless Modbus bridge







W-Modbus DIN is designed to be mounted on a DIN rail in an electrical cabinet. It converts the communication of Modbus RTU devices to wireless communication. The device supports up to 100 devices in one Modbus network.

Power supply	24 Vac / 12-24 Vdc, < 2.5 VA				
Frequency	2.45 GHz, ISM band (24002483 MHz)				
IP protection class	IP20				
Ambient temperature	-2055 °C				
Ambient humidity	1095 %rH				
Mounting	for 35 mm DIN rail				
Materials	ABS plastic				
Product dimensions	36.5 x 93 x 59 mm				



TYPE	ART. NO.	
W-Modbus DIN	50202W0000	wireless Modbus bridge for DIN rail mounting

Wireless BACnet bridge







W-BACnet converts the communication of BACnet MS/TP devices to wireless communication. W-BACnet supports up to 100 devices in one BACnet network. W-BACnet PRO supports up to 400 devices. Compatible with all BACnet MS/TP devices.

Powersupply	24 Vac/dc, < 2.5 VA
Frequency	2.45 GHz, ISM band (24002483 MHz)
Supplyoutput	24 Vac/dc, < 10 VA
IP protection class	IP40
Ambient temperature	-2055 °C
Ambient humidity	1095 %rH
Mounting	on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance)
Materials	ABS plastic
Product dimensions	86x86x26mm



TYPE	ART. NO.
W-BACnet	50201W0200 wireless BACnet bridge
W-BACnet PRO	50201W0300 wireless BACnet bridge for up to four BACnet MS/TP devices

Wireless BACnet bridge







W-BACnet DIN is designed to be mounted on a DIN rail in an electrical cabinet. It converts the communication of BACnet MS/TP devices to wireless communication. The device supports up to 100 devices in one BACnet network.

24 Vac / 12-24 Vdc, < 2.5 VA
2.45 GHz, ISM band (24002483 MHz)
IP20
-2055°C
1095 %rH
for 35 mm DIN rail
ABS plastic
36.5 x 93 x 59 mm



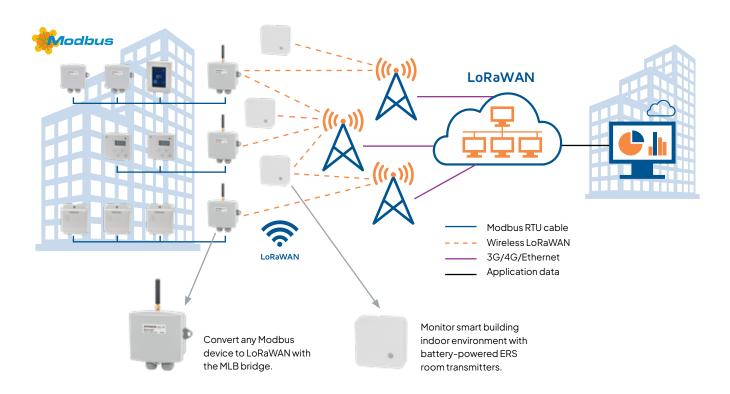
TYPE	ART. NO.	
W-BACnet DIN	50202W0200	wireless BACnet bridge for DIN rail mounting

Wireless LoRaWAN

Produal's wireless LoRaWAN selection offers transmitters for your long-range wireless network. LoRaWAN is a Low Power, Wide Area (LPWA) networking protocol designed to wirelessly connect all kinds of devices to the internet in regional, national, or global networks. LoRaWAN is one of the leading IoT (Internet of Things) technologies for wireless communication.

With our Modbus LoRaWAN bridge, it is easy to connect Produal or 3rd party Modbus measurement and control devices to the LoRaWAN network by converting Modbus RTU messages to wireless LoRaWAN communication, and vice versa. The MLB bridge acts as a Modbus master device and can read and write 32 freely configured Modbus registers via Modbus RTU bus, supporting two-direction communication. Commissioning is done conveniently with the Produal MyTool® mobile application, where you can find ready description files of the most common Produal Modbus devices.

Additionally, the wireless LoRaWAN room transmitter selection fully covers your various battery-powered measurement needs for humidity, CO_2 , light, and sound, as well as occupancy detection.



CONTACT OUR SALES FOR OTHER LORAWAN PRODUCTS.

Wireless Modbus LoRaWAN bridge







MLB is a Class A LoRaWAN device that can operate in a public or private network. MLB is designed for converting Modbus RTU messages to wireless LoRaWAN messages and vice versa. The device functions as a Modbus master and it can read and write up to 32 registers via Modbus RTU bus. The slave device registers can be configured freely. Up to 16 Modbus slave devices can be connected to MLB and up to 32 registers can be read and written in total. MLB can be connected to any Modbus RTU slave device, and it supports two-way communication.

Power supply	1030 Vac/dc, 30 mA
Frequency	863870 MHz (868 MHz)
IP protection class	IP54, cable downwards
Cable gland	2 X M16
Ambient temperature	-550 °C
Ambient humidity	O95 %rH
Product dimensions	106 x 102 x 46 mm



TYPE	ART. NO.	
MLB	5010100000	wireless Modbus LoRaWAN bridge, internal antenna
MLB-ANT	5010200000	wireless Modbus LoRaWAN bridge, external antenna
TOOLS		
MYT-Andr	5100010000	MyTool Android application for configuring and commissioning the Produal second generation products.

Wireless LoRaWAN room transmitters



LoRaWAN

 $Battery-operated \,wireless\,ERS2\,LoRaWAN\,transmitters\,are$ $designed for measuring indoor temperature, humidity, CO_2,\\$ light, sound and occupancy.

e
v

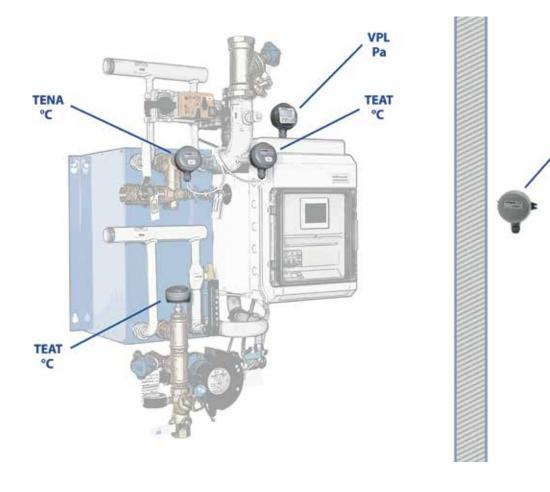


TYPE	ART. NO.	
ERS2	50301W0L00	wireless LoRaWAN transmitter, °C, %rH and light measurement, PIR
ERS2 Lite	50301W0M00	wireless LoRaWAN transmitter, °C and %rH
ERS2 CO2	50301W0100	wireless LoRaWAN transmitter, °C, %rH, CO2 and light measurement, PIR
ERS2 Sound	50301W0J00	$wirelessLoRaWANtransmitter,{}^{\circ}C,\%rH,soundlevelandlightmeasurement,PIR$
ERS2 Eye	50301W0K00	$wirelessLoRaWANtransmitter,{}^{\circ}C,\%rHandlightmeasurement,PIRandinfrared$

Temperature measurement

Comprehensive range of temperature sensors for different applications in buildings' control and heating, cooling and air-conditioning systems. Thanks to the unique housing design, the sensors are easy to install, which offers major advantages during commissioning. Our sensor range covers the most commonly used passive temperature sensor elements and transmitters. Versatile installation options cover ducts, pipes, construction, ground, room and exterior.

- ▶ Wide range of HVAC temperature measurements
- ▶ Sensor element options include PT, NTC and NI series
- ▶ On transmitters 0...10 V, 4...20 mA
- ▶ Heating / cooling control
- Modbus communication with override feature



TEU

Temperature sensor selection guide

Produc	ct family	Measurement point									
Туре	Page	Room	Ventilation duct	Surface	Cable sensor	Water pipe	Outdoor	Combustion gases	Floor	Ground	IP class
TEAT	107		• ¹⁾			• ²⁾					IP54
TEHR	137	•									IP20
TEIK	134			•							IP20
TEK	120		•								IP54
TEKA	122		•								IP54
TEKHA	119		•								IP67
TEKV	111					•					IP54
TEKY	127131				•						IP67
TEL	133				•				•		IP54
TEL-5M	133				•				•		IP68
TEM	134				•					•	IP54
TENA	109					•					IP54
TEP	115			•		•					IP54
TEPK	117			•		•					IP54
TES 3)	143	•					•				IP67
TESK	125							•			IP54
TEU	141						•				IP54
TEV	113					•					IP54

¹⁾ Duct flange (MT4270) is necessary

Temperature transmitters with control output

	Note:							Pr	oduct	t famil	ies						
	Check the product pages for more information.	LLK, LUK	RTE-BAC	RTX	ТЕАТ	TEHR	TEK	TEKA	TEKV	ТЕКҮ4	TEKY6S	TEKY6	TENA	TEP	TEPK	TEU	TEV
Control	420 mA	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
output	010 V	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Control stages	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Control modes	P/PI	P/PI	P/PI	P/PI	P/PI	P/PI	P/PI	P/PI	P/PI	P/PI	P/PI	P/PI	P/PI	P/PI	P/PI	P/PI
	Cooling control	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Function	Heating control	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Modbus RTU			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Modbus override			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	BACnet MS/TP		•	•													
	Page	144	140	136	108	139	121	123	112	128	130	132	110	116	118	142	114

 $^{^{2)}\,}Sensor\,pocket\,(e.g.\,AT\,80)$ is necessary

³⁾ Rugged temperature sensor specifically designed for harsh environment, e.g. sauna, cold rooms and dirty or dusty industrial environment

Temperature transmitter selection guide

Produ	ıct				Measure	ement poin	t					Out	puts	
Туре	Page	Room	Ventilation duct	Surface	Cable sensor	Water pipe	Outdoor	Combustion gases	IP class	v	mA	Modbus	BACnet	Controller
LLK V2	144		Dep	ends on th	ne connec	ted external	sensor.		IP54		•			•
LUK V2	144		Dep	ends on th	ne connec	ted externa	sensor.		IP54	•				•
RTX	136	•							IP30	•		0	0	•
RTE-BAC	140	•							IP20	•			•	•
TEAT LU	108		• 1)			● 2)			IP54	•				•
TEAT LL	108		• ¹⁾			● ²⁾			IP54		•			•
TEAT-M	108		• ¹⁾			• ²⁾			IP54	•		•		•
TEHR LU	139	•							IP20	•				•
TEHR LL	139	•							IP20		•			•
TEHR-M	139	•							IP20	•		•		•
TEK LU	121		•						IP54	•				•
TEK LL	121		•						IP54		•			•
TEK-M	121		•						IP54	•		•		•
TEKA LU	123		•						IP54	•				•
TEKA LL	123		•						IP54		•			•
TEKA-M	123		•						IP54	•		•		•
TEKV LU	112					•			IP54	•				•
TEKV LL	112					•			IP54		•			•
TEKV-M	112					•			IP54	•		•		•
TEKYx LU	128				•				IP54/ IP67	•				•
TEKYx LL	128				•				IP54/ IP67		•			•
TEKYx-M	128				•				IP54/ IP67	•		•		•
TENA LU	110					•			IP54	•				•
TENA LL	110					•			IP54		•			•
TENA-M	110					•			IP54	•		•		•
TEP LU	116			•					IP54	•				•
TEP LL	116			•					IP54		•			•
TEP-M	116			•					IP54	•		•		•
TEPK LU	118			•					IP54	•				•
TEPKLL	118			•					IP54		•			•
TEPK-M	118			•					IP54	•		•		•
TESK LU	126							•	IP54	•				
TESK LL	126							•	IP54		•			
TEULU	142						•		IP54	•				•
TEULL	142						•		IP54		•			•
TEU-M	142						•		IP54	•		•		•
TEVLU	114					•			IP54	•				•
TEVLL	114					•			IP54		•			•

¹⁾ Duct flange (MT4270) is necessary

 $^{^{\}rm 2)}$ Sensor pocket (e.g. AT 80) is necessary

Heating/cooling water sensors





TEAT temperature sensors are designed for measuring heating and cooling water temperatures in HVAC automation systems. The sensors can also be used for air temperature measurements from ventilation ducts, for example.

Temperature measurement response time	5.0 s
IP protection class	IP54, cable or probe downwards
Cable gland	M16
Ambient temperature	060 °C
Mounting	water applications: with Produal pocket (R½"), air applications: with MT4270 flange
Mounting depth	80 mm; 50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350 and 450 mm mounting depths also available. To order these sensors, add the depth to the product type (e.g. TEAT PT 100-300).
Materials	PBT, PC, PA, acid proof steel



TYPE	ART. NO.	
TEAT PT 100	1173070	100 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0.3 °C / 0 °C, EN 60751/B
TEAT PT 1000	1174070	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C, accuracy}\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C/O}^{\circ}\text{C (Honeywell, Danfoss}\text{equivalent)}$
TEAT NTC 1.8	117E070	$1800\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (TAC/Schneider equivalent)
TEAT NTC 10	1175070	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.2^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Trend, Distech equivalent)
TEATNTC10-C	117M070	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}$ C, accuracy $\pm 0.25^{\circ}$ C (Carel equivalent)
TEATNTC 20	1176070	$20k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.2^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Honeywell equivalent)
TEATNI 1000	117C070	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.4^{\circ}\text{C}/0^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Sauter equivalent)
TEATNI1000-LG	1178070	1000 Ω/0 °C, accuracy ±0.4 °C/0 °C (Siemens equivalent)
TEAT KP 10	117J070	LM235Z,10 mV/K, 2,98 V / 25 °C
OPTIONS		
MT4270	MT4270	duct flange (6 mm)

POCKETS (PRESSURE RATING = PN16)

				TEAT	mounting d	lepth			
Pocket material	50	80	100	150	200	250	300	350	450
Stainless steel AISI 300	AT 50 1170011	AT 80 1170010							
Brass MS 362	ATM 50 1170031	ATM 80 1170030	ATM 100 1170037	ATM 150 1170032	ATM 200 1170033	ATM 250 1170034	ATM 300 1170038	ATM 350 1170035	ATM 450 1170036
Acid proof steel AISI 316L		ATH 80 1170020	ATH 100 1170027	ATH 150 1170022	ATH 200 1170023	ATH 250 1170024	ATH 300 1170021	ATH 350 1170025	ATH 450 1170026

Heating/cooling water transmitters



°C

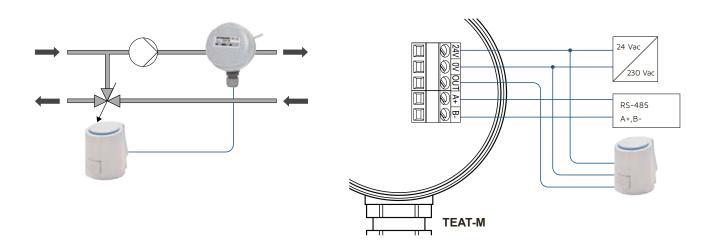


TEAT temperature transmitters are designed for measuring and controlling the temperature of heating and cooling water. The transmitters can also be used for air temperature measurements from ventilation ducts, for example.

Power supply	1535 Vdc
Temperature measurement range	-50150 °C, -5050 °C, 050 °C, 0100 °C
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.5°C
Sensor	Pt1000 EN 60751/B
IP protection class	IP54, cable or probe downwards
Cable gland	M16
Ambient temperature	060 °C
Mounting	water applications: with Produal pocket (R½"), air applications: with MT4270 flange
Mounting depth	80 mm; 50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350 and 450 mm mounting depths also available. To order these sensors, add the depth to the product type (e.g. TEAT-M-300)
Materials	PBT, PC, PA, acid proof steel



TYPE	ART. NO.	
TEATLL	1177070	2-wire transmitter/controller, supply 1535 Vdc, output 420 mA
TEATLU	1179070	3-wire transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 010 V < 2 mA
TEAT-M	117Z070	Modbustransmitter/controller, supply24Vac/dc, output010V<2mA
OPTIONS		
TE-NV2	1170250	display option for the transmitters
MT4270	MT4270	duct flange (6 mm)
TOOLS		
MI-SER	1139010	transmitter commissioning tool



Hot domestic water sensors



TENA sensors are designed for measuring hot domestic water temperatures with fast response.

°C





TYPE	ART. NO.	
TENA PT 100	1173050	$100\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, probe 80mm
TENA PT 100-50	1173051	$100\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, probe 50mm
TENA PT 100-210	1173052	$100\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, probe 210mm
TENA PT 1000	1174050	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, probe 80mm
TENA PT 1000-50	1174051	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, probe 50mm
TENA PT 1000-210	1174052	1000 Ω/0 °C, accuracy ±0.3 °C/0 °C, probe 210 mm
TENANTC 1.8	117E050	$1800\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, probe 80mm
TENANTC 1.8-50	117E051	$1800\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, probe 50mm
TENA NTC 1.8-210	117E052	1800 Ω/25 °C, accuracy ±0.3 °C/25 °C, probe 210 mm
TENANTC 2.2	1172050	$2252\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy ±0.25 $^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, probe 80 mm
TENANTC 10	1175050	$10\mathrm{k}\Omega/25^\circ\mathrm{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.2^\circ\mathrm{C}/25^\circ\mathrm{C}$, probe $80\mathrm{mm}$
TENANTC 10-50	1175051	$10\mathrm{k}\Omega/25^\circ\mathrm{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.2^\circ\mathrm{C}/25^\circ\mathrm{C}$, probe $50\mathrm{mm}$
TENA NTC 10-210	1175052	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.2^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, probe 210 mm
TENANTC 10-AN	117H050	$10\mathrm{k}\Omega/25^\circ\mathrm{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.25^\circ\mathrm{C}/25^\circ\mathrm{C}$, probe $80\mathrm{mm}$
TENANTC 10-AN-50	117HO51	$10\mathrm{k}\Omega/25^\circ\mathrm{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.25^\circ\mathrm{C}/25^\circ\mathrm{C}$, probe $50\mathrm{mm}$
TENANTC 10-C	117M050	$10\mathrm{k}\Omega/25^\circ\mathrm{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.25^\circ\mathrm{C}/25^\circ\mathrm{C}$, probe $80\mathrm{mm}$
TENANTC 10-KB	117B050	5025 Ω/25 °C, accuracy ±0.5 °C/25 °C, probe 80 mm
TENANTC 20	1176050	20 kΩ/25 °C, accuracy ±0.2 °C/25 °C, probe 80 mm
TENANTC 20-50	1176051	20 kΩ/25 °C, accuracy ±0.2 °C/25 °C, probe 50 mm
TENA NTC 20-210	1176052	20 kΩ/25 °C, accuracy ±0.2 °C/25 °C, probe 210 mm
TENA NI 1000	117C050	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}$ C, accuracy $\pm 0.4^{\circ}$ C/0 $^{\circ}$ C, probe 80mm
TENANI1000-LG	1178050	1000 Ω/0 °C, accuracy ±0.4 °C/0 °C, probe 80 mm
TENA NI 1000-LG-50	1178051	1000 Ω/0 °C, accuracy ±0.4 °C/0 °C, probe 50 mm
TENA NI 1000-LG-210	1178052	1000 Ω/0 °C, accuracy ±0.4 °C/0 °C, probe 210 mm
TENATI	117V050	2226 Ω/0°C, accuracy±0.4°C/0°C, probe 80 mm
TENAT1-50	117VO51	2226 Ω/0°C, accuracy±0.4°C/0°C, probe 50 mm

Hot domestic water transmitters





 $TENA \, temperature \, transmitters \, are \, designed \, for \, measuring \, and \, controlling \, hot \, domestic \, water \, temperature.$

Temperature measurement range	-50150 °C, -5050 °C, 050 °C, 0100 °C
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.5°C
Probe	Ø4.1x80/50/120/210 mm
IP protection class	IP54, cable or probe downwards
Cable gland	M16
Mounting	R½"
Materials	PBT, PC, PA, acid proof steel





TYPE	ART. NO.	
TENALL	1177050	2-wire transmitter/controller, supply 1535 Vdc, output 420 mA, probe 80 mm
TENALL-50	1177051	2-wire transmitter/controller, supply 1535 Vdc, output 420 mA, probe 50 mm
TENALL-50-N	1177051N00	2-wire transmitter/controller with display, supply 1535 Vdc, output 420 mA, probe 50 mm
TENA LL-120	1177052	2-wire transmitter/controller, supply 1535 Vdc, output 420 mA, probe 120 mm
TENA LL-210	1177053	2-wire transmitter/controller, supply 1535 Vdc, output 420 mA, probe 210 mm
TENALU	1179050	3-wire transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 010 V < 2 mA
TENA LU-N	1179050N00	3-wire transmitter/controller with display, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 010 V < 2 mA
TENA LU-50	1179051	3-wire transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 010 V < 2 mA, probe 50 mm
TENA LU-50-N	1179051N00	3-wire transmitter/controller with display, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 010 V < 2 mA
TENA LU-120	1179052	3-wire transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 010 V < 2 mA, probe 120 mm
TENA LU-210	1179053	3-wire transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 010 V < 2 mA, probe 210 mm
TENA-M	117Z050	Modbus transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 010 V < 2 mA, probe 80 mm
TENA-M-50	117ZO51	Modbus transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 010 V < 2 mA, probe 50 mm
TENA-M-210	117Z052	Modbus transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 010 V < 2 mA, probe 210 mm
TOOLS		
ML-SER	1139010	transmitter commissioning tool

Frost guard sensors



(0)	74	3
	ш	
		=

Temperature measurement response time	2.5 s
Probe	Ø4x200/400 mm
IP protection class	IP54, cable or probe downwards
Cable gland	M16
Mounting	R¼"
Mounting depth	< 200 mm (also available < 400 mm)
Pressure rating	PN16
Materials	PBT, PC, PA, stainless steel, brass



TYPE	ART. NO.	
TEKVPT100	1173120	100 Ω/0°C, accuracy ±0.3°C/0°C
TEKVPT1000	1174120	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/0^{\circ}\text{C}$
TEKVPT1000-400	1174121	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, probe 400mm
TEKVNTC 1.8	117E12O	1800 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0.3 °C / 25 °C
TEKV NTC 2.2	1172120	2252 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0.25 °C / 25 °C
TEKV NTC 10	1175120	$10\mathrm{k}\Omega/25^\circ\mathrm{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.2^\circ\mathrm{C}/25^\circ\mathrm{C}$
TEKVNTC10-400	1175121	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}$ C, accuracy $\pm 0.2^{\circ}$ C/ 25° C, probe $400mm$
TEKVNTC 10-AN	117H12O	$10\mathrm{k}\Omega/25^\circ\mathrm{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.25^\circ\mathrm{C}/25^\circ\mathrm{C}$
TEKVNTC10-C	117M120	$10\mathrm{k}\Omega/25^\circ\mathrm{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.25^\circ\mathrm{C}/25^\circ\mathrm{C}$
TEKVNTC10-KB	117B12O	5025 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0.5 °C / 25 °C
TEKV NTC 20	1176120	20 kΩ/25 °C, accuracy±0.2 °C/25 °C
TEKVNI1000	117C120	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.4^{\circ}\text{C}/0^{\circ}\text{C}$
TEKVNI1000-LG	1178120	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.4^{\circ}\text{C}/0^{\circ}\text{C}$

Frost guard transmitters





TEKV temperature transmitters are designed for measuring and controlling air heater radiator temperature in frost protection applications.

Temperature measurement range	-50150 °C, -5050 °C, 050 °C, 0100 °C
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.5°C
Probe	Ø4x200/400mm
Sensor	Pt1000 EN 60751/B
IP protection class	IP54, cable downwards
Cable gland	M16
Mounting	R1⁄4"
Pressure rating	PN16
Materials	PBT, PC, PA, stainless steel, brass





TYPE	ART. NO.	
TEKVLL	1177120	2-wire transmitter/controller, supply 1535 Vdc, output 420 mA
TEKVLU	1179120	3-wire transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 010 V < 2 mA
TEKVLU-N	1179120N00	3-wire transmitter/controller with display, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 010 V < 2 mA
TEKV-M	117Z120	Modbus transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 010 V < 2 mA
OPTIONS		
TE-NV2	1170250	display option for the transmitters
TOOLS		
ML-SER	1139010	transmitter commissioning tool

Frost guard sensors



TEV sensors are designed for frost protection and for applications with fast response.

Temperature measurement response time	2.5 s
Probe	Ø4x200/400 mm
Mounting	R¼"
Mounting depth	< 200 mm (also available < 400 mm)
Pressure rating	PN16
Materials	acid proof steel, brass
Cable	Ø 3.2 mm x 2 m (LIYY 2 x 0.14 mm²)





TYPE	ART. NO.	
TEV PT 100	1173020	100 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0.3 °C / 0 °C, EN 60751/B
TEVPT1000	1174020	1000Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ± 0.3 °C / 0 °C (Honeywell, Danfoss equivalent)
TEVPT1000-400	1174021	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C}, accuracy\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/0^{\circ}\text{C}, probe400\text{mm}, (Honeywell, Danfossequivalent)$
TEV NTC 1.8	117E020	$1800\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}, accuracy\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}(\text{TAC/Schneider equivalent})$
TEV NTC 1.8-400	117EO21	$1800\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}, accuracy\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}, probe400\text{mm}, (TAC/Schneiderequivalent)$
TEV NTC 2.2	1172020	2252 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0.25 °C / 25 °C (Johnson equivalent)
TEV NTC 10	1175020	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.2^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Trend, Distech equivalent)
TEVNTC10-400	1175021	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}, accuracy \pm 0.2^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}, probe400\text{mm}, (Trend, Distechequivalent)$
TEVNTC10-AN	117H020	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}, accuracy \pm 0.25^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}(\text{Schneider/Andover equivalent})$
TEVNTC10-C	117M020	10 kΩ/25 °C, accuracy ±0.25 °C/25 °C (Carel equivalent)
TEV NTC 10-KB	117B020	$5025\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.5^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Satchwell equivalent)
TEV NTC 20	1176020	$20k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.2^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Honeywell equivalent)
TEV NTC 20-400	1176021	$20k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.2^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, probe 400 mm, (Honeywell equivalent)
TEV NI 1000	117C020	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}$ C, accuracy $\pm 0.4^{\circ}$ C / 0° C (Sauter equivalent)
TEVNI1000-LG	1178020	1000Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0.4 °C / 0 °C (Siemens equivalent)
TEVNI1000-LG-400	1178024	1000Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0.4 °C / 0 °C, probe 400 mm, (Siemens equivalent)

Frost guard transmitters



TEV temperature transmitters are designed for measuring and controlling air heater radiator temperature in frost protection applications. The transmitters are suitable also for domestic water applications due the short time constant.

Temperature measurement range	-50150 °C, -5050 °C, 050 °C, 0100 °C
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.5°C
Probe	Ø4x200/400mm
Sensor	Pt1000 EN 60751/B
IP protection class	IP54, cable downwards
Cable gland	M16
Mounting	probe: R ¼", housing: with screws
Pressure rating	PN16
Materials	acid proof steel, brass, PC plastic





TYPE	ART. NO.	
TEVLL	1177020	2-wire transmitter/controller, supply 1535 Vdc, output 420 mA
TEVLU	1179020	3-wire transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 010 V < 2 mA
OPTIONS		
TEU-NV2	1170270	display option for the transmitters
TOOLS		
ML-SER	1139010	transmitter commissioning tool

Strap-on sensors



 $TEP\,sensors\,are\,designed\,for\,pipe\,strap-on\,installations.$

Temperature measurement range	-50120 °C
Probe	41 x 16 x 6 mm
IP protection class	IP54, cable or probe downwards
Cable gland	M16
Mounting	by a band on the pipe (diam. 4090 mm)
Materials	PBT, PC, PA, zink casting





TYPE	ART. NO.	
TEP PT 100	1173080	100 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C, EN 60751/B
TEP PT 1000	1174080	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C, accuracy}\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C/0}^{\circ}\text{C (Honeywell, Danfoss equivalent)}$
TEPNTC1.8	117E080	$1800\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (TAC/Schneider equivalent)
TEPNTC 2.2	1172080	$2252\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.25^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Johnson equivalent)
TEPNTC 10	1175080	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.2^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Trend, Distech equivalent)
TEPNTC10-AN	117H080	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.25^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Schneider/Andover equivalent)
TEPNTC10-C	117M080	$10\mathrm{k}\Omega/25^\circ\mathrm{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.25^\circ\mathrm{C}/25^\circ\mathrm{C}$
TEPNTC10-KB	117BO8O	$5025\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.5^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Satchwell equivalent)
TEP NTC 20	1176080	$20k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.2^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Honeywell equivalent)
TEP NI 1000	117C080	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.4^{\circ}\text{C}/0^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Sauter equivalent)
TEP NI1000-LG	1178080	1000 Ω/0°C, accuracy ±0.5°C/0°C (Siemens equivalent)
TEP KP 10	117J080	LM235Z,10 mV/K,2.98 V / 25 °C
TEP T1	117V080	2226 Ω/0 °C, accuracy ±0.4 °C/0 °C

Strap-on transmitters





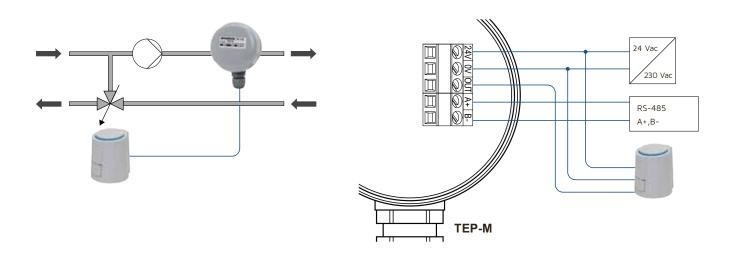
TEP temperature transmitters are designed for pipe strapon installations. Transmitters can be used for measuring and controlling temperature.

Temperature measurement range	-50150 °C, -5050 °C, 050 °C, 0100 °C
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.5°C
Probe	41 x 15 x 6 mm
Sensor	Pt1000 EN 60751/B
IP protection class	IP54, cable or probe downwards
Cable gland	M16
Mounting	by a band on the pipe (diam. 4090 mm)
Materials	PBT, PC, PA, zink casting





TYPE	ART. NO.	
TEPLL	1177080	2-wire transmitter/controller, supply 1535 Vdc, output 420 mA
TEP LU	1179080	3-wire transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 010 V < 2 mA
TEP-M	117ZO8O	Modbus transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 010 V < 2 mA
OPTIONS		
TE-NV2	1170250	display option for the transmitters
TOOLS		
ML-SER	1139010	transmitter commissioning tool



Strap-on sensors



 ${\sf TEPK}\,sensors\,are\,designed\,for\,pipe\,strap-on\,installations.$

Temperature measurement range	-2080°C
Probe	41x15x6mm
IP protection class	IP54
Mounting	by a plastic band on the pipe (Ø10100 mm)
Materials	probe: zinc casting
Cable	Ø 3.2 mm x 2 m (LIYY 2 x 0.14 mm²)





TYPE	ART. NO.	
TEPK PT 100	1173240	100 Ω/0°C, accuracy ±0.3°C/0°C, EN 60751/B
TEPK PT 1000	1174240	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/0^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Honeywell, Danfoss equivalent)
TEPK NTC 1.8	117E24O	$1800\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}, accuracy \pm 0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}(\text{TAC/Schneider equivalent})$
TEPK NTC 2.2	1172240	2252 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0.25 °C / 25 °C (Johnson equivalent)
TEPK NTC 10	1175240	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}, accuracy\pm0.2^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}(\text{Trend, Distech equivalent})$
TEPK NTC 10-AN	117H24O	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}, accuracy \pm 0.25^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}(\text{Schneider/Andover equivalent})$
TEPK NTC 10-C	117M240	10 kΩ/25 °C, accuracy ±0.25 °C/25 °C (Carel equivalent)
TEPK NTC 10-KB	117B240	$5025\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.5^{\circ}\text{C}$ /25 $^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Satchwell equivalent)
TEPK NTC 20	1176240	$20k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.2^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Honeywell equivalent)
TEPK NI 1000	117C240	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}$ C, accuracy $\pm 0.4^{\circ}$ C/0 $^{\circ}$ C (Sauter equivalent)
TEPK NI 1000-LG	1178240	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.4^{\circ}\text{C}/0^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Siemens equivalent)
TEPKT1	117V240	2226 Ω/0 °C, accuracy ±0.4 °C/0 °C

Strap-on transmitters





TEPK temperature transmitters are designed for pipe strapon installations. Transmitters can be used for measuring and controlling temperature.

Temperature measurement range	-50150 °C, -5050 °C, 050 °C, 0100 °C
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.5°C
Probe	41 x 15 x 6 mm
Sensor	Pt1000 EN 60751/B
IP protection class	IP54, cable downwards
Cable gland	M16
Mounting	probe: by a plastic band on the pipe (Ø10100 mm), housing: by screws
Materials	PBT, PC, PA, zink casting





TYPE	ART. NO.	
TEPKLL	1177240	2-wire transmitter/controller, supply 1535 Vdc, output 420 mA
TEPKLU	1179240	3-wire transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 010 V < 2 mA
TEPK-M	117Z240	Modbustransmitter/controller, supply24Vac/dc, output010V<2mA
OPTIONS		
TEU-NV2	1170270	display option for the transmitters
TOOLS		
ML-SER	1139010	transmitter commissioning tool

Duct sensors



 $\label{thm:temperature} TEKHA\,sensors\,are\,designed\,for\,measuring\,temperatures\,inside\,small\,ventilation\,ducts.$

О	74	
	v	_





TYPE	ART. NO.	
TEKHA PT 100	1173290	100 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ± 0,3 °C / 0 °C, EN 60751/B
TEKHA PT 1000	1174290	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/0^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Honeywell, Danfoss equivalent)
TEKHANTC 1.8	117E29O	$1800\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}, \text{accuracy}\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}(\text{TAC/Schneider}\text{equivalent})$
TEKHANTC 2.2	1172290	2252 Ω/25 °C, accuracy ±0.25 °C/25 °C (Johnson equivalent)
TEKHANTC 10	1175290	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.2^{\circ}\text{C}$ /25 $^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Trend, Distech equivalent)
TEKHANTC 10-AN	117H29O	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.25^{\circ}\text{C}$ / 25°C (Schneider/Andover equivalent)
TEKHANTC10-C	117M290	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}$ C, accuracy $\pm 0.25^{\circ}$ C / 25° C (Carel equivalent)
TEKHANTC 20	1176290	$20k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}, accuracy \pm 0.2^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}(\text{Honeywell equivalent})$
TEKHA NI 1000	117C290	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.4^{\circ}\text{C}/0^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Sauter equivalent)
TEKHANI 1000-LG	1178290	1000 Ω/0°C, accuracy ±0.4°C/0°C (Siemens equivalent)
TEKHA KP 10	117J290	LM235Z,10 mV/K, 2,98 V / 25 °C

Duct sensors



 $\label{temperature} TEK \, sensors \, are \, designed \, for \, measuring \, temperatures \, inside \, ventilation \, ducts.$

Temperature measurement range	-5070 °C
Probe	Ø8x200/500mm
IP protection class	IP54, cable or probe downwards
Cable gland	M16
Mounting	with flange
Mounting depth	adjustable < 200 mm, other mounting depths also available
Materials	PBT, PC, PA, stainless steel



TYPE	ART. NO.	
TEK PT 100	1173040	100 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ± 0.3 °C / 0 °C, EN 60751/B
TEK PT 1000	1174040	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/0^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Honeywell, Danfoss equivalent)
TEK PT 1000-500	1174041	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C}$ / 0°C , probe length is 500mm
TEK NTC 1.8	117EO4O	$1800\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}, accuracy\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}(\text{TAC/Schneider}\text{equivalent})$
TEK NTC 2.2	1172040	2252 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C (Johnson equivalent)
TEK NTC 10	1175040	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}, accuracy\pm0.2^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}(\text{Trend, Distech equivalent})$
TEK NTC 10-500	1175041	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}, accuracy\pm0.2^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}, probe length is}500\text{mm}$
TEK NTC 10-AN	117HO4O	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}, accuracy \pm 0.25^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C} (Schneider/Andover equivalent)$
TEK NTC 10-C	117MO40	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.25^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Carel equivalent)
TEK NTC 10-KB	117BO4O	5025 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,5 °C / 25 °C
TEK NTC 20	1176040	$20k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.2^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Honeywell equivalent)
TEK NI 1000	117CO40	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.4^{\circ}\text{C}/0^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Sauter equivalent)
TEK NI 1000-LG	1178040	1000Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0.4 °C / 0 °C (Siemens equivalent)
TEK KP 10	117J040	LM235Z, 10 mV/K, 2,98 V / 25 ° C
TEKTI	117VO40	2226 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0.4 °C / 0 °C

Duct transmitters



°C



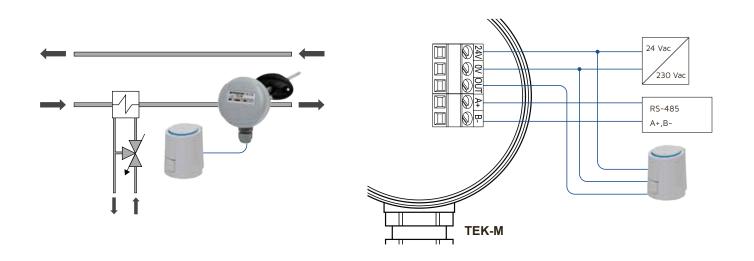
 $TEK \, temperature \, transmitters \, are \, designed \, for \, automatic \,$ $ventilating\ systems\ to\ measure\ and\ control\ duct\ temperatures.$

Temperature measurement range	-50150 °C, -5050 °C, 050 °C, 0100 °C
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.5°C
Probe	Ø8x200 mm
Probe length	200 mm
Sensor	Pt1000 EN 60751/B
IP protection class	IP54, cable or probe downwards
Cable gland	M16
Mounting	with flange
Materials	PBT, PC, PA, stainless steel





TYPE	ART. NO.	
TEKLL	1177040	2-wire transmitter/controller, supply 1535 Vdc, output 420 mA
TEK LL-N	1177040N00	2-wire transmitter/controller with display, supply 1535 Vdc, output 420 mA
TEKLU	1179040	3-wire transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 010 V < 2 mA
TEK LU-N	1179040N00	$3-wire\ transmitter/controller\ with\ display, supply\ 24\ Vac/dc, output\ 010\ V<2\ mA$
TEK-M	117ZO4O	Modbus transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 010 V < 2 mA
TEK-M-N	117Z040N00	Modbustransmitter/controllerwithdisplay, supply24Vac/dc, output010V<2mA
TOOLS		
ML-SER	1139010	transmitter commissioning tool



Duct sensors



TEKA sensors are designed for detecting temperatures inside large ducts. Sensor's mechanical construction ensures accurate average temperature measurement.

Temperature measurement range	-5070 °C
Probe	Ø10x3000mm
Probelength	3 m
IP protection class	IP54, cable or probe downwards
Cable gland	M16
Mounting	with flange and springs
Materials	PBT, PC, PA, stainless steel





TYPE	ART. NO.	
TEKAPT100	1173130	100 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C, EN 60751/B
TEKAPT1000	1174130	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C}$ / 0°C (Honeywell, Danfoss equivalent)
TEKANTC 1.8	117E13O	$1800\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}, \text{accuracy}\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}(\text{TAC/Schneider}\text{equivalent})$
TEKANTC 2.2	1172130	$2252\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Johnson equivalent)
TEKANTC 10	1175130	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}$ C, accuracy $\pm 0.2^{\circ}$ C/ 25° C (Trend, Distech equivalent)
TEKANTC 10-AN	117H13O	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.25^{\circ}\text{C}$ / 25°C (Schneider/Andover equivalent)
TEKANTC10-C	117M130	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}$ C, accuracy $\pm 0.25^{\circ}$ C /25 $^{\circ}$ C (Carel equivalent)
TEKANTC 10-KB	117B13O	5025 Ω/25 °C, accuracy ±0.5 °C/25 °C (Satchwell equivalent)
TEKANTC 20	1176130	$20k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.2^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Honeywell equivalent)
TEKA NI 1000	117C130	1000 Ω/0°C, accuracy ±0.4°C/0°C (Sauter equivalent)
TEKANI1000-LG	1178130	1000 Ω / 0°C, accuracy ±0.4°C / 0°C (Siemens equivalent)

Duct transmitters



°C



TEKA averaging temperature transmitters are designed for measuring and controlling large air duct temperatures. Transmitter's mechanical construction ensures accurate average temperature measurement.

Temperature measurement range	-50150 °C, -5050 °C, 050 °C, 0100 °C
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.5°C
Probe	Ø10x3000 mm
Probe length	3 m
Sensor	Pt1000 EN 60751/B
Current output	420 mA (temperature or contoller)
IP protection class	IP54, cable or probe downwards
Cable gland	M16
Mounting	with flange and springs
Materials	PBT, PC, PA, stainless steel



TYPE	ART. NO.	
TEKALL	1177130	2-wire transmitter/controller, supply 1535 Vdc, output 420 mA
TEKALU	1179130	3-wire transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 010 V < 2 mA
TEKA-M	117Z13O	Modbus transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 010 V < 2 mA
OPTIONS		
TE-NV2	1170250	display option for the transmitters
TOOLS		
ML-SER	1139010	transmitter commissioning tool

Duct sensors





TEKA-500 sensors are designed for detecting temperatures inside ventilation ducts. Sensor detects the average temperature with 4 sensor elements.

Temperature measurement range	-5070 °C
Probe	Ø 8.2 x 497 mm
IP protection class	IP54, cable or probe downwards
Cable gland	M16
Mounting	with flange
Materials	PBT, PC, PA, stainless steel





TYPE	ART. NO.	
TEKAPT100-500	1173170	100 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0.3 °C / 0 °C, EN 60751/B
TEKA PT 1000-500	1174170	1000Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ± 0.3 °C / 0 °C (Honeywell, Danfoss equivalent)
TEKANTC 1.8-500	117E17O	$1800\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C, accuracy}\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C/}25^{\circ}\text{C (TAC/Schneider}\text{equivalent)}$
TEKANTC 2.2-500	1172170	2252 Ω/25 °C, accuracy ±0.25 °C/25 °C (Johnson equivalent)
TEKANTC10-500	1175170	10 kΩ/25 °C, accuracy±0.2 °C/25 °C (Trend, Distech equivalent)
TEKANTC 10-AN-500	117H17O	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}, accuracy \pm 0.25^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C} (\text{Schneider/Andover equivalent})$
TEKANTC10-C-500	117M170	10 kΩ/25 °C, accuracy±0.25 °C/25 °C (Carel equivalent)
TEKANTC 10-KB-500	117B17O	$5025\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.5^{\circ}\text{C}$ / 25°C (Satchwell equivalent)
TEKANTC 20-500	1176170	$20k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.2^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Honeywell equivalent)
TEKANI1000-500	117C170	1000Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0.4 °C / 0 °C (Sauter equivalent)
TEKANI1000-LG-500	1178170	1000 Ω/0°C, accuracy ±0.4°C/0°C (Siemens equivalent)

Duct transmitters





TEKA-500 transmitters are designed for measuring and controlling temperatures inside ventilation ducts. The transmitter measures the average temperature with 4 sensor elements.

Temperature measurement range	-50150 °C, -5050 °C, 050 °C, 0100 °C
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.5°C
Probe	Ø 8.2 x 497 mm
Sensor	Pt1000 EN 60751/B
IP protection class	IP54, cable or probe downwards
Cable gland	M16
Mounting	with flange
Materials	PBT, PC, PA, stainless steel





TYPE	ART. NO.	
TEKALL-500	1177170	2-wire transmitter/controller, supply 1535 Vdc, output 420 mA
TEKALU-500	1179170	3-wire transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 010 V < 2 mA
TEKA-M-500	117Z17O	$Modbustransmitter/controller, supply24Vac/dc, output010V{<}2mA$
OPTIONS		
TE-NV2	1170250	display option for the transmitters
TOOLS		
ML-SER	1139010	transmitter commissioning tool

Combustion gas sensors



 $TESK \, sensors \, are \, designed \, for \, measuring \, combustion \, gas \, temperatures.$

Temperature measurement range	0400°C
Probe	Ø10x265mm
IP protection class	IP54, cable or probe downwards
Cable gland	PG16
Mounting	R½" or with flange on order
Mounting depth	< 265 mm
Pressure rating	PN16
Materials	silumin cast





TYPE	ART. NO.	
TESK PT 100	1173160	$100\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, EN 60751/B
TESKPT1000	1174160	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C, accuracy}\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C/O}^{\circ}\text{C (Honeywell, Danfoss equivalent)}$
OPTIONS		
MT4357	MT4357	duct flange, brass, 10 mm

Combustion gas transmitters



TESK temperature transmitters are designed for temperature measurement in combustion gas from boilers and boiler plants.

Temperature measurement range	0400°C
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.5°C
Probe	Ø10 x 265 mm
Sensor	Pt1000 EN 60751/B
IP protection class	IP54, cable or probe downwards
Cable gland	PG16
Mounting	R½" or with flange on order
Pressure rating	PN16
Materials	silumin cast





TYPE	ART. NO.	
TESK LL 0/400	1177160	2-wire transmitter, supply 1535 Vdc, output 420 mA
TESK LU 0/400	1179160	3-wire transmitter, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 010 V < 2 mA
OPTIONS		
MT4357	MT4357	duct flange, brass, 10 mm

Cable temperature sensors



TEKY4 temperature sensors are designed for measuring temperatures in automatic HVAC systems. The rolled stainless steel sleeve provides good protection against water and dust.

Temperature measurement range	-3080 °C
Probe	Ø4mmx30mm, stainless steel
IP protection class	IP67
Materials	PVC, stainless steel
Cable	Ø 3.2 mm x 2.3 m (LIYY 2 x 0.14 mm²)
Cable length	2,3 m





TYPE	ART. NO.	
TEKY4 PT 100	1173330	100 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0.3 °C / 0 °C, EN 60751/B
TEKY4 PT 1000	1174330	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C, accuracy}\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C/O}^{\circ}\text{C (Honeywell, Danfoss equivalent)}$
TEKY4NTC1.8	117E330	$1800\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (TAC/Schneider equivalent)
TEKY4 NTC 2.2	1172330	$2252\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0,25^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Johnson equivalent)
TEKY4NTC10	1175330	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}, accuracy\pm0.2^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}(\text{Trend, Distech equivalent})$
TEKY4 NTC 10-5m	1175331	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}, accuracy\pm0.2^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}, cable5\text{m}\text{(Trend, Distech equivalent)}$
TEKY4 NTC 10-AN	117H33O	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.25^{\circ}\text{C}$ / 25°C (Schneider/Andover equivalent)
TEKY4NTC10-C	117M330	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}$ C, accuracy $\pm 0.25^{\circ}$ C (Carel equivalent)
TEKY4 NTC 10-KB	117B330	$5025\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.5^{\circ}\text{C}$ /25 $^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Satchwell equivalent)
TEKY4 NTC 20	1176330	$20k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.2^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Honeywell equivalent)
TEKY4 NI 1000	117C330	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C, accuracy}\pm0.4^{\circ}\text{C/O}^{\circ}\text{C (Sauter equivalent)}$
TEKY4 NI 1000-LG	1178330	1000 Ω/0°C, accuracy ±0.4°C/0°C (Siemens equivalent)
TEKY4T1	117V330	2226 Ω/0°C, accuracy±0.4°C/0°C

Cable temperature transmitters





TEKY4 temperature transmitters are designed for measuring and controlling temperatures in automatic HVAC systems. The rolled stainless steel sleeve provides good protection against water and dust for the sensor.

Temperature measurement range	-50150 °C, -5050 °C, 050 °C, 0100 °C
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.5°C(0°C)
Probe	Ø4mmx30mm, stainless steel
Sensor	Pt1000 EN 60751/B
IP protection class	IP54, cable downwards
Cable gland	M16
Mounting	housing: with screws on wall, external lugs
Materials	PBT, PC, PA





TYPE	ART. NO.	
TEKY4LL	1177330	2-wire transmitter/controller, supply 1535 Vdc, output 420 mA
TEKY4LU	1179330	3-wire transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 010 V < 2 mA
TEKY4-M	117Z330	Modbus transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 010 V < 2 mA
OPTIONS		
TEU-NV2	1170270	display option for the transmitters
TOOLS		
ML-SER	1139010	transmitter commissioning tool

Cable temperature sensors



TEKY6S temperature sensors are designed for detecting temperatures in automatic HVAC systems. The rolled stainless steel sleeve provides good protection against water and dust.

Temperature measurement range	-50150 °C
Probe	Ø 6 mm x 45 mm, stainless steel
IP protection class	IP67
Materials	silicone, stainless steel
Cable	Ø 4.8 mm x 2.3 m (SIHF 2 x 0.25 mm²)
Cable length	2,3 m





TYPE	ART. NO.	
TEKY6SPT100	1173340	100 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0.3 °C / 0 °C, EN 60751/B
TEKY6S PT 1000	1174340	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C}, accuracy\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/0^{\circ}\text{C}(\text{Honeywell, Danfoss equivalent})$
TEKY6S NTC 1.8	117E340	$1800\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C, accuracy}\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C (TAC/Schneider equivalent)}$
TEKY6S NTC 2.2	1172340	2252 Ω/25 °C, accuracy ±0.25 °C/25 °C (Johnson equivalent)
TEKY6S NTC 10	1175340	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.2^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Trend, Distech equivalent)
TEKY6S NTC 10-AN	117H340	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.25^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Schneider/Andover equivalent)
TEKY6S NTC 10-C	117M340	10 kΩ/25 °C, accuracy ±0.25 °C/25 °C (Carel equivalent)
TEKY6S NTC 10-KB	117B340	$5025\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.5^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Satchwell equivalent)
TEKY6S NTC 20	1176340	$20k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.2^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Honeywell equivalent)
TEKY6S NI 1000	117C340	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.4^{\circ}\text{C}/0^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Sauter equivalent)
TEKY6S NI 1000-LG	1178340	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.4^{\circ}\text{C}/0^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Siemens equivalent)

Cable temperature transmitters





TEKY6S temperature transmitters are designed for measuring and controlling temperatures in automatic HVAC systems. The rolled stainless steel sleeve provides good protection against water and dust for the sensor.

Temperature measurement range	-50150 °C, -5050 °C, 050 °C, 0100 °C
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.5°C
Probe	Ø6 mm x 45 mm, stainless steel
Sensor	Pt1000 EN 60751/B
IP protection class	IP54, cable downwards
Cable gland	M16
Mounting	housing: with screws on wall, external lugs
Materials	PBT, PC, PA





TYPE	ART. NO.	
TEKY6S LL	1177340	2-wire transmitter/controller, supply 1535 Vdc, output 420 mA
TEKY6S LU	1179340	3-wire transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 010 V < 2 mA
TEKY6S-M	117Z34O	Modbus transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 010 V < 2 mA
OPTIONS		
TEU-NV2	1170270	display option for the transmitters
TOOLS		
ML-SER	1139010	transmitter commissioning tool

Cable temperature sensors



TEKY6 temperature sensors are designed for detecting temperatures in automatic HVAC systems. The rolled stainless steel sleeve provides good protection against water and dust. Cable length is $2.3\,\mathrm{m}$, some models also available with $5\,\mathrm{m}$ cable.

Temperature measurement range	-3080 °C
Probe	Ø6mmx45mm, stainless steel
IP protection class	IP67
Materials	PVC, stainless steel





TYPE	ART. NO.	
TEKY6 PT 100	1173320	100 Ω/0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C/0 °C, EN 60751/B
TEKY6 PT 100-5m	1173320-5M	$100\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C}$ / 0°C , EN 60751/B, cable 5 m
TEKY6 PT 1000	1174320	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/0^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Honeywell, Danfoss equivalent)
TEKY6 NTC 1.8	117E32O	$1800\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C, accuracy} \pm 0.3^{\circ}\text{C/}25^{\circ}\text{C (TAC/Schneider equivalent)}$
TEKY6 NTC 2.2	1172320	2252 Ω/25 °C, accuracy ±0.25 °C/25 °C (Johnson equivalent)
TEKY6 NTC 10	1175320	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}, \text{accuracy}\pm0.2^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}(\text{Trend, Distech equivalent})$
TEKY6 NTC 10-5m	1175321	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}, accuracy\pm0.2^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}, cable5m(\text{Trend}, \text{Distechequivalent})$
TEKY6 NTC 10-AN	117H32O	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}, accuracy\pm0.25^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}(\text{Schneider/Andover equivalent})$
TEKY6 NTC 10-C	117M320	10 kΩ/25 °C, accuracy ±0.25 °C/25 °C (Carel equivalent)
TEKY6 NTC 10-KB	117B32O	$5025\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.5^{\circ}\text{C}$ /25 $^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Satchwell equivalent)
TEKY6 NTC 20	1176320	$20k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.2^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Honeywell equivalent)
TEKY6 NI 1000	117C320	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}$ C, accuracy $\pm 0.4^{\circ}$ C/0 $^{\circ}$ C (Sauter equivalent)
TEKY6 NI 1000-LG	1178320	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}$ C, accuracy $\pm 0.4^{\circ}$ C / 0° C (Siemens equivalent)
TEKY6 KP 10	117J320	LM335Z, 2,98 V / 25 °C, 10 mV/K, accuracy ±0.5 °C / 25 °C
TEKY6T1	117V320	2226 Ω/0 °C, accuracy ±0.4 °C/0 °C

Cable temperature transmitters



°C



TEKY6 temperature transmitters are designed for measuring and controlling temperatures in automatic HVAC systems. The rolled stainless steel sleeve provides good protection against water and dust for the sensor.

Temperature measurement range	-50150 °C, 5050 °C, 050 °C, 0100 °C
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.5°C(0°C)
Probe	Ø 6 mm x 45 mm, stainless steel
Sensor	Pt1000 EN 60751/B
IP protection class	IP54, cable downwards
Cable gland	M16
Mounting	housing: with screws on wall, external lugs
Materials	PBT, PC, PA



TYPE	ART. NO.	
TEKY6 LL	1177320	2-wire transmitter/controller, supply 1535 Vdc, output 420 mA
TEKY6 LU	1179320	3-wire transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 010 V < 2 mA
TEKY6-M	117Z320	Modbus transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 010 V < 2 mA
OPTIONS		
TEU-NV2	1170270	display option for the transmitters
TOOLS		
ML-SER	1139010	transmitter commissioning tool

Cable temperature sensors



TE cable temperature sensors are designed for measuring temperatures in automatic HVAC systems. The sensor can be used in dry, non-condensing surroundings.

Temperature measurement range	-3080 °C
Ambient humidity	085 %rH
Cable	NTC: 0.05 mm ² x 300 mm; PT: 0.08 mm ² x 300 mm





TYPE	ART. NO.	
TE PT 100	1173000	100 Ω/0 °C, accuracy ±0.3 °C/0 °C
TEPT1000	1174000	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}$ C, accuracy $\pm 0.3^{\circ}$ C/ 0° C
TENTC 10	1175000	10 kΩ/25 °C, accuracy ±0.2 °C/25 °C
TENTC 20	1176000	20 kΩ/25 °C, accuracy ±0.2 °C/25 °C

Cable temperature sensors



TEL sensors are designed for measuring floor temperatures. The sensor is installed in the cable duct inside the floor construction.

Temperature measurement range	-3080 °C
Probe	Ø7mmx28mm
IP protection class	IP54
Cable	Ø 4.7 mm x 2.3 m (LIYY 2 x 0,5 mm²)





TYPE	ART. NO.	
TEL PT 100	1173280	100 Ω/0 °C, accuracy ±0.3 °C/0 °C, EN 60751/B
TELPT1000	1174280	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/0^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Honeywell, Danfoss equivalent)
TELNTC 1.8	117E28O	1800 Ω/25 °C, accuracy ±0.3 °C/25 °C (TAC/Schneider equivalent)
TEL NTC 2.2	1172280	2252 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0.25 °C / 25 °C (Johnson equivalent)
TELNTC 10-AN	117H28O	$10\mathrm{k}\Omega/25^\circ\mathrm{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.25^\circ\mathrm{C}/25^\circ\mathrm{C}$ (Schneider/Andover equivalent)
TELNTC10-C	117M280	10 kΩ/25 °C, accuracy ±0.25 °C/25 °C (Carel equivalent)
TEL NI 1000	117C280	1000 Ω/0°C, accuracy ±0.4°C/0°C (Sauter equivalent)
TELNI1000-LG	11782800	1000 Ω/0 °C, accuracy ±0.4 °C/0 °C (Siemens equivalent)

Cable temperature sensors



TEL 5M sensors are designed for measuring floor temperatures. The sensor is installed in the cable duct inside the floor construction.

Temperature measurement range	-50105°C
Probe	Ø 5 mm x 20 mm
IP protection class	IP68, 1.5 m / 30 min
Cable	Ø3mmx5m,2xAWG24
Cable length	5,0 m





TYPE	ART. NO.	
TELNTC10-5M	1175281	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}, accuracy\pm0.2^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}, cable5\text{m}\text{(Trend, Distech equivalent)}$
TELNTC 20-5M	1176281	$20k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.2^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, cable 5m (Honeywell equivalent)

Cable temperature sensors



TEM sensors are designed for measuring temperatures in road ramps and street constructions. The sensor must be protected against mechanical stress.

Temperature measurement range	-3080 °C
Probe	Ø9mm
IP protection class	IP54
Cable	Ø 6 mm x 5 m (PUR 2 x 0,75 mm²), other lengths also available





TYPE	ART. NO.	
TEM PT 100	1173310	100 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0.3 °C / 0 °C, EN 60751/B
TEM PT 1000	1174310	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C, accuracy}\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C/O}^{\circ}\text{C (Honeywell, Danfossequivalent)}$
TEM NTC 1.8	117E310	$1800\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (TAC/Schneider equivalent)
TEM NTC 2.2	1172310	$2252\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.25^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Johnson equivalent)
TEM NTC 10	1175310	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.2^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Trend, Distech equivalent)
TEM NTC 10-AN	117H31O	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.25^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Schneider/Andover equivalent)
TEM NTC 10-C	117M310	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}$ C, accuracy $\pm 0.25^{\circ}$ C (Carel equivalent)
TEM NTC 20	1176310	$20k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.2^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Honeywell equivalent)
TEM NI 1000	117C310	1000 Ω/0°C, accuracy ±0.4°C/0°C (Sauter equivalent)
TEMNI1000-LG	1178310	1000 Ω/0°C, accuracy ±0.4°C/0°C (Siemens equivalent)

Window temperature sensor



TEIK temperature sensor are made for automatic HVAC systems to detect window surface temperatures.

Temperature measurement range	-2080 °C
Probe	50 x 20 x 8 mm
IP protection class	IP20
Mounting	by adhesive paste
Materials	probe: aluminum
Cable	Ø 3.2 mm x 2 m (LIYY 2 x 0.14 mm²)

°C



TYPE	ART. NO.	
TEIK PT 100	1173220	$100\Omega/0^{\circ}$ C, accuracy $\pm 0.3^{\circ}$ C/0 $^{\circ}$ C, EN 60751/B
TEIK PT 1000	1174220	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/0^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Honeywell, Danfoss equivalent)
TEIK NTC 1.8	117E22O	$1800\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}, accuracy \pm 0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}(\text{TAC/Schneider equivalent})$
TEIK NTC 10	1175220	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.2^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Trend, Distech equivalent)
TEIK NTC 20	1176220	$20k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.2^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Honeywell equivalent)
TEIK NI 1000-LG	1178220	$1000\Omega/0$ °C, accuracy ± 0.4 °C / 0 °C (Siemens equivalent)

Room temperature sensors



RS room temperature sensor is designed for measuring room temperature in indoor conditions. The sensor is built in a modern design plastic housing with a smooth snap-on cover. The sensor is suitable for surface installation and on a flush mounting box.

Temperature measurement range	-3070 °C
IP protection class	IP30
Ambient temperature	-3070 °C
Ambient humidity	O95 %rH
Mounting	on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance)
Materials	PC plastic
Product dimensions	97 x 97 x 26 mm





TYPE	ART. NO.	
RS-PT100	5501W50000	100 Ω/0°C, accuracy ±0.3°C/0°C, white
RSB-PT100	5501B50000	100 Ω/0°C, accuracy ±0.3°C/0°C, black
RS-PT1000	5501W00000	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, white
RSB-PT1000	5501B00000	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, black
RS-PT1000F015	5501W30000	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C}, accuracy\pm0.15^{\circ}\text{C}/0^{\circ}\text{C}, white}$
RSB-PT1000F015	5501B30000	1000 Ω/0°C, accuracy ±0.15°C/0°C, black
RS-NTC 1.8	5501W60000	$1800\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.2^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, white
RSB-NTC 1.8	5501B60000	$1800\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.2^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, black
RS-NTC10	5501W10000	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.23^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, white
RSB-NTC10	5501B10000	10 kΩ/25 °C, accuracy ±0.23 °C/25 °C, black
RS-NTC10-C	5501W70000	10 kΩ/25 °C, accuracy ±0.27 °C/25 °C, white
RSB-NTC10-C	5501B70000	10 kΩ/25 °C, accuracy ±0.27 °C/25 °C, black
RS-NTC 20	5501W20000	$20k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.21^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, white
RSB-NTC 20	5501B20000	$20k\Omega/25^{\circ}$ C, accuracy $\pm0.21^{\circ}$ C/ 25° C, black
RS-NI1000	5501W80000	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.4^{\circ}\text{C}/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, white
RSB-NI1000	5501B80000	1000 Ω/0°C, accuracy ±0.4°C/0°C, black
RS-NI1000LG	5501W40000	1000 Ω/0°C, accuracy ±0.4°C/0°C, white
RSB-NI1000LG	5501B40000	1000Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ± 0.4 °C / 0 °C, black

Room temperature transmitters









 $RTX\,room\,transmitters\,provide\,improved\,temperature$ measurement as well as motion detection (PIR). Standard

features include temperature measurement, built-in P/PI $controller, seamless\,integration\,with\,existing\,devices\,and$ systems, and easy commissioning and configuration with MyProdual mobile application.

Power supply	24 Vac (2226 V) / 24 Vdc (2239 V), < 3,.2 VA
Temperature measurement range	050°C
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.3°C(2025°C)
Multifunctional input	1xNTC10/Pt1000/Resistive/Digital/ 010 Vdc
Relay output	None
Multifunctional output	4 x 010 Vdc, 2 mA
IP protection class	IP30
Ambient temperature	050 °C
Ambient humidity	O95 %rH
Mounting	on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance)
Materials	ABS plastic
Product dimensions	97 x 97 x 27 mm





Ordering guide		Туре	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
O Room transmitters		5301						0	
1 Device type	Room transmitter with temperature measurement	RTX		1					
	Room transmitter with temperature and CO ₂ measurement	RTX-CO2		2					
2 Body colour	White				W				
	Black	В			В				
3 Display	No display					0			
	LED indicator	-L				L			
	LED indicator with custom text	-LT				2			
4 Additional	No additional measurement						0		
measurements	Relative humidity	-RH					Н		
	Volatile organic compounds (VOC)	-VOC					V		
	Occupancy detection (PIR)	-PIR					Ρ		
	Relative humidity and PIR	-RH-PIR					6		
	Relative humidity, VOC and PIR	-RH-VOC-PIR					7		
	Relative humidity and VOC	-RH-VOC					8		
	VOC and PIR	-VOC-PIR					9		
5 Advanced options	No advanced options							0	
	Modbus	-MOD						Μ	
	BACnet	-BAC						В	
	Relay	-R						R	
	Modbus and relay	-MOD-R						1	
	BACnet and relay	-BAC-R						2	
6 Reserved									0

TOOLS

MYT-CON $5100020000 \quad My Tool \, Connect, a \, Blue tooth \, dongle \, for \, Produal \, My Tool \, ^{\textcircled{\tiny 0}} \, and \, My Produal \, connection$

Room temperature sensors



 $TEHR \, sensors \, are \, designed \, for \, measuring \, room \, temperatures.$

Temperature measurement range	050 °C
IP protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	050 °C
Mounting	on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance)
Materials	ABS plastic
Product dimensions	87 x 86 x 30 mm





TYPE	ART. NO.	
TEHR PT 100	1173190	100 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ± 0.3 °C / 0 °C, EN 60751/B
TEHR PT 1000	1174190	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C}, accuracy\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/0^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Honeywell, Danfoss equivalent)
TEHRNTC 1.8	117E19O	$1800\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}, accuracy\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}(\text{TAC/Schneider equivalent})$
TEHR NTC 2.2	1172190	2252 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0.25 °C / 25 °C (Johnson equivalent)
TEHR NTC 10	1175190	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.2^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Trend, Distech equivalent)
TEHR NTC 10-AN	117H19O	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.25^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Schneider/Andover equivalent)
TEHRNTC10-C	117M190	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Carel equivalent)
TEHR NTC 10-KB	117B19O	$5025\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.5^{\circ}\text{C}$ / 25°C (Satchwell equivalent)
TEHR NTC 20	1176190	20 kΩ/25 °C, accuracy ±0.2 °C/25 °C (Honeywell equivalent)
TEHR NI 1000	117C190	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.4^{\circ}\text{C}/0^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Sauter equivalent)
TEHRNI1000-LG	1178190	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}$ C, accuracy $\pm 0.4^{\circ}$ C/0 $^{\circ}$ C (Siemens equivalent)
TEHR KP 10	117J190	LM235Z, 10 mV/K, 2.98 V / 25 ° C
TEHRT1	117V19O	2226 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ± 0.4 °C / 0 °C
OPTIONS		
TEHR-S	1170080	push button (no / nc) 24 Vac/dc
TEHR-L	1170100	LED 24 V
TEHR-N	1170140	digital display, input 010 V = 050 °C
TEHR-K5	1170240	5-position rotary switch (1, 2, 3, 0, A) 24 Vac/dc

Room temperature sensors



TEHR-P sensors are designed for measuring room temperatures and adjusting the temperature setpoint. The potentiometer value $\,$

and the fitting resistor values can be defined in the order.

Temperature measurement range	050 °C
IP protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	050°C
Mounting	on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance)
Materials	ABS plastic
Product dimensions	87 x 86 x 32 mm



°C



TYPE	ART. NO.	
TEHR PT 100-P	1173230	100 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0.3 °C / 0 °C, EN 60751/B
TEHR PT 1000-P	1174230	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C, accuracy}\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C/O}^{\circ}\text{C (Honeywell, Danfoss}\text{equivalent)}$
TEHR NTC 1.8-P	117E230	$1800\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}, \text{accuracy}\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}(\text{TAC/Schneider}\text{equivalent})$
TEHR NTC 2.2-P	1172230	$2252\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.25^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Johnson equivalent)
TEHR NTC 10-P	1175230	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.2^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Trend, Distech equivalent)
TEHR NTC 10-PU	1175350	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.2^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, 010 V potentiometer
TEHR NTC 10-AN-P	117H23O	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.25^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Schneider/Andover equivalent)
TEHR NTC 10-C-P	117M230	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}$ C, accuracy $\pm 0.25^{\circ}$ C (Carel equivalent)
TEHR NTC 20-P	1176230	$20k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.2^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Honeywell equivalent)
TEHR NI 1000-P	117C230	1000 Ω/0°C, accuracy ±0.4°C/0°C (Sauter equivalent)
TEHR NI 1000-LG-P	1178230	1000 Ω/0°C, accuracy ±0.4°C/0°C (Siemens equivalent)
TEHR KP 10-P	117J230	LM235Z,10 mV/K, 2,98 V / 25 °C
OPTIONS		
TEHR-S	1170080	push button (no/nc) 24 Vac/dc
TEHR-L	1170100	LED 24 V
TEHR-N	1170140	digital display, input 010 V = 050 °C
TEHR-K5	1170240	5-position rotary switch (1, 2, 3, 0, A) 24 Vac/dc

Room temperature transmitters



°C



TEHR LL (2-wire, 4...20 mA) and TEHR LU (3-wire, 0...10 V) are temperature transmitters for dry room spaces. The output range is selectable. TEHR-M output is available via Modbus and as a 0...10 V signal.

Temperature measurement range	-50150 °C, -5050 °C, 050 °C, 0100 °C
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.5°C
Sensor	Pt1000 EN 60751/B
Current output	420 mA (temperature or contoller)
IP protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	050 °C
Mounting	on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance)
Materials	ABS plastic
Product dimensions	87 x 86 x 30 mm



TYPE	ART. NO.	
TEHRLL	1177190	2-wire transmitter/controller, supply 1535 Vdc, output 420 mA
TEHR LL-N	1177191	2-wire transmitter/controller with display, supply 1535 Vdc, output 420 mA
TEHRLL-P	1177230	$2-wire\ transmitter/controller, supply\ 1535\ Vdc, output\ 420\ mA, passive\ potentiometer$
TEHRLU	1179190	3-wire transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 010 V < 2 mA
TEHRLU-N	1179191	$3-wire\ transmitter/controller\ with\ display,\ supply\ 24\ Vac/dc,\ output\ 010\ V<2\ mA$
TEHRLU-N-P	1179191B00	3- wire transmitter/controller with display, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 010 V < 2 mA, passive potentiometer
TEHRLU-P	1179230	3- wire transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output $010V$ < $2mA$, passive potentiometer
TEHRLU-PU	1179350	3- wire transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output $010V < 2mA$, $010V$ potentiometer
TEHRLU-PU-N	1179351	3- wire transmitter/controller with display, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 010 V < 2 mA, 010 V potentiometer
TEHR-M	117Z19O	Modbus transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 010 V < 2 mA
TEHR-M-N	117Z191	Modbus transmitter/controller with display, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 010 V < 2 mA, 010 V potentiometer
TEHR-M-PU	117Z350	Modbus transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 010 V < 2 mA, 010 V potentiometer
TEHR-M-PU-N	117Z351	Modbus transmitter/controller with display, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 010 V < 2 mA, 010 V potentiometer
OPTIONS		
TEHR-K5	1170240	5-position rotary switch (1, 2, 3, 0, A) 24 Vac/dc
TEHR-K5R	1170241	5-position rotary switch with resistance output
TOOLS		
ML-SER	1139010	transmitter commissioning tool

Room temperature transmitters



ASHRAE BACnet

RTE-BAC transmitters are designed for measuring and controlling temperature in dry room spaces. Transmitters have built-in single stage heating/cooling control loops. The transmitters have a RS-485 channel for BACnet MS/TP communication. The transmitter inputs and outputs can also be controlled from the BACnet network making the device an effective I/O module.

Powersupply	24 Vac/dc, <1 VA
Temperature measurement range	050 °C
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.5°C(25°C)
Output	3 x 010 Vdc, 5 mA, control output included
IP protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	050 °C
Ambient humidity	095 %rH
Mounting	on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance)
Materials	ABS plastic, self-extinguishing
Product dimensions	86 x 120 x 29 mm



Ordering guide	Туре	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	
0 BACnet room transmitte	er		6041						
1 Device type	Room temperature transmitter, 1RI, 1DI, 3AO, 2DO	RTE-BAC		М					
2 Display	No display				0				
	Display	-LCD			1				
	Red, yellow and green indicator lights	-AL			2				
3 Setpoint knob/	No setpoint knob or occupancy detection					0			
occupancy detection	Active setpoint knob	-SP				1			
	Passive setpoint knob	-SPR				2			
	Occupancy detection and light level sensor (replaces RII)	-LL				3			
4 Push buttons	No push buttons						0		
	One push button	-PB					1		
	Two push buttons	-PB2					2		
	Three push buttons	-PB3					3		
	Four push buttons	-PB4					4		
	Push buttons for setpoint	-SPB					5		
	Push buttons for setpoint and one push button	-SPB-PB					6		
	Push buttons for setpoint and two push buttons	-SPB-PB2					7		
5 Inputs/outputs	No inputs / outputs							0	
	Second digital input	-DI2						1	
	Second resistive input (not available with SP/SPR options)	-RI2						2	
	Second digital input and second resistive input (not available with SP/SPR options)	-DI2-RI2						3	
	Two 010 Vdc inputs (replaces resistive input)	-AI						5	
	Second digital input and two 010 Vdc inputs (replaces resistive input)	-DI2-AI						6	
	Passive temperature sensor (NTC 10)	-TE-NTC10						7	
6 Body colour	White (RAL 9010)								0
	Anthracite grey (RAL 7015)	-GR							В

TOOLS

ov bor oob horo o comigaration cabi	SW-DCT-USB	1139040	configuration cable
-------------------------------------	------------	---------	---------------------

Outdoor temperature sensors



TEU sensors are designed for measuring outdoor temperatures.

Temperature measurement range	-5050 °C
IP protection class	IP54, cable downwards
Cable gland	M16
Ambient temperature	-5050 °C
Mounting	with screws on wall, external lugs
Materials	PBT, PC, PA
Product dimensions	89x95x44mm





TYPE	ART. NO.	
TEU PT 100	1173090	100 Ω/0 °C, accuracy ±0.3 °C/0 °C, EN 60751/B
TEU PT 1000	1174090	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C}, accuracy\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/0^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Honeywell, Danfoss equivalent)
TEU NTC 1.8	117E090	$1800\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}, accuracy \pm 0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}(\text{TAC/Schneider equivalent})$
TEU NTC 2.2	1172090	$2252\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}, \text{accuracy}\pm0.25^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}(\text{Johnson}\text{equivalent})$
TEU NTC 10	1175090	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}, \text{accuracy}\pm 0.2^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}(\text{Trend}, \text{Distech equivalent})$
TEUNTC 10-AN	117H090	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.25^{\circ}\text{C}$ / 25°C (Schneider/Andover equivalent)
TEUNTC 10-C	117M090	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}$ C, accuracy $\pm 0.25^{\circ}$ C / 25° C (Carel equivalent)
TEUNTC 10-KB	117B090	$5025\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.5^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Satchwell equivalent)
TEU NTC 20	1176090	$20k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}, accuracy\pm0.2^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}(\text{Honeywell equivalent})$
TEU NI 1000	117C090	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.4^{\circ}\text{C}/0^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Sauter equivalent)
TEU NI 1000-LG	1178090	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}$ C, accuracy $\pm 0.4^{\circ}$ C/0 $^{\circ}$ C (Siemens equivalent)
TEU KP 10	117J090	LM235Z, 10 mV/K, 2.98 V / 25 °C
TEUTI	117V090	2226 Ω/0°C, accuracy ±0.4°C/0°C
·	·	

Outdoor temperature transmitters





 $\label{temperatures} TEU \, transmitters \, are \, designed \, for \, measuring \, outdoor \, temperatures.$

Temperature measurement range	-50150 °C, -5050 °C, 050 °C, 0100 °C
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.5°C
Sensor	Pt1000 EN 60751/B
IP protection class	IP54, cable downwards
Cable gland	M16
Ambient temperature	-3060 °C
Mounting	with screws on wall, external lugs
Materials	PBT, PC, PA
Product dimensions	115 x 115 x 45 mm





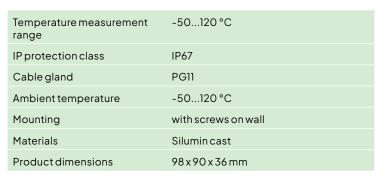
TYPE	ART. NO.	
TEULL	1177090	2-wire transmitter, supply 2235 Vdc, output 420 mA, accuracy ±0,5 °C
TEULU	1179090	3-wire transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 010 V < 2 mA
TEU-M	117Z090	Modbustransmitter/controller, supply24Vac/dc, output010V<2mA
OPTIONS		
TEU-NV2	1170270	display option for the transmitters
TOOLS		
ML-SER	1139010	transmitter commissioning tool

Industrial temperature sensors



TES sensors are designed for measuring temperatures in dusty, hot and wet (industrial) spaces.

- 1	_	/-	7	0	
	ч	67	/		
		U	4		_





TYPE	ART. NO.	
TES PT 100	1173100	100 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ± 0.3 °C / 0 °C, EN 60751/B
TES PT 1000	1174100	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/0^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Honeywell, Danfoss equivalent)
TES NTC 1.8	117E100	$1800\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}, \text{accuracy}\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}(\text{TAC/Schneider}\text{equivalent})$
TES NTC 2.2	1172100	$2252\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Johnson equivalent)
TES NTC 10	1175100	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.2^{\circ}\text{C}$ /25 $^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Trend, Distech equivalent)
TES NTC 10-AN	117H100	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.25^{\circ}\text{C}/25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Schneider/Andover equivalent)
TES NTC 10-C	117M100	$10k\Omega/25^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.25^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Carel equivalent)
TES NTC 10-KB	117B100	5025 Ω/25 °C, accuracy ±0.5 °C/25 °C (Satchwell equivalent)
TES NTC 20	1176100	20 kΩ/25 °C, accuracy ±0.2 °C/25 °C (Honeywell equivalent)
TES NI 1000	117C100	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm 0.4^{\circ}\text{C}/0^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Sauter equivalent)
TES NI 1000-LG	1178100	1000 Ω/0°C, accuracy ±0.4°C/0°C (Siemens equivalent)
TES KP 10	117J100	LM235Z, 10 mV/K, 2.98 V / 25 °C

Temperature transmitters



LLK V2 and LUK V2 are transmitters for temperature measuring. $LLK\,V2\,is\,a\,2-wire\,transmitter\,converting\,the\,sensor\,resistance$ to the 4...20 mA signal. LUK V2 is a 3-wire transmitter converting the sensor signal to the $0...10\,V$ signal. The transmitter needs a separate Pt1000 sensor.

Temperature measurement range	-50150 °C, -5050 °C, 050 °C, 0100 °C
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.5°C
Sensor	PT1000EN60751/B (not included)
IP protection class	IP54, cable downwards
Cable gland	2XM16
Ambient temperature	-3060 °C
Product dimensions	106 x 102 x 46 mm





TYPE	ART. NO.	
LLK V2	1182230	2-wire transmitter/controller, supply 2235 Vdc, output 420 mA
LLK-NV2	1182231	2-wire transmitter/controller with display, supply 2235 Vdc, output 420 mA
LUK V2	1182240	3-wire transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 010 V < 2 mA
LUK-NV2	1182241	3-wiretransmitter/controllerwithdisplay, supply24Vac/dc, output010V<2mA
TOOLS		
ML-SER	1139010	transmitter commissioning tool

Temperature sensor simulator



TESIM sensor simulators are designed for simulating temperature $sensor\,when\,testing\,a\,control\,system.$

Temperature measurement range	5 selectable temperature values (-50, -20, 0, 20, 50 °C)
Temperature measurement accuracy	±0.15 °C
IP protection class	IP54
Cable	0,9 m, banana jacks



TYPE	ART. NO.	
TESIM PT 1000	1170220	Pt1000 simulator
TESIM NTC 10	1170230	NTC 10 simulator

Special measurement and detection

The special measurement and detection products cover protective thermostats for heating coils' freezing protection, safety components for water leakage monitoring, thermometers, differential pressure switches, filter guards and occupancy sensors. With these components, you can complete your installation to secure air conditioning heaters, avoid water leakage damage, save energy with occupancy sensors and schedule the replacement of filters.

- Protection units
- Adjustable limits
- Mechanical measurements

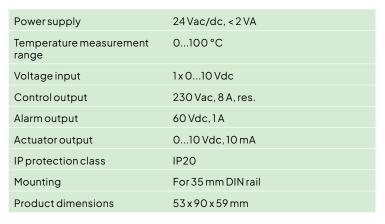


Frost protection thermostats



Frost protection thermostats are protective devices for preventing heating coils from freezing in the air handling units.

DIN housing





TYPE	ART. NO.	
JVA 24-en	1110111	forecasting, regulating; selectable sensor type (Pt1000, Ni1000-LG, PTC 1000/2000)
JVS 24-en	1110121	adjustable forecasting, regulating; selectable sensor type (Pt1000, Ni1000-LG, PTC 1000/2000)
OPTIONS		
TEV PT 1000	1174020	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C}$, accuracy $\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C}/0^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Honeywell, Danfoss equivalent)
TEVNI1000-LG	1178020	1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0.4 °C / 0 °C (Siemens equivalent)

Frost protection thermostats



Frost protection thermostats are protective devices for

preventing heating coils from freezing in the air handling units.

Power supply	24 Vac, < 2 VA
Temperature measurement range	0100 °C
Voltageinput	010 V / 210 V, 10 mA
Controloutput	50 Vac, 6 A, res.
Alarm output	24 Vdc,1A
Actuatoroutput	010 Vdc, 10 mA
IP protection class	IP20
Mounting	11-pole relay housing
Product dimensions	35 x 79 x 95 mm

11-pole relay housing



TYPE	ART. NO.	
EJV 24-PT-en	1110081	for Pt1000 sensor (1000 Ω / 0 °C), AR 1 relay included
JV 24-PT-en	1110091	for Pt1000 sensor (1000 Ω / 0 °C), contact output 50 Vac 6 A res.
OPTIONS		
TEV PT 1000	1174020	$1000\Omega/0^{\circ}\text{C, accuracy}\pm0.3^{\circ}\text{C/O}^{\circ}\text{C (Honeywell, Danfoss equivalent)}$

Thermostats



TF capillary thermostats are protective devices for preventing heating coils from freezing in the air handling units.

Temperature measurement range	-1010 °C
Temperature measurement accuracy	±1°C
Alarm output	24250 Vac, 15 A
IP protection class	IP65
Ambient temperature	max. 55 °C
Ambient humidity	1090 %rH
Product dimensions	65 x 140 x 62 mm



TYPE	ART. NO.	
TF18	1240230	thermostat, capillary element length 1.8 m, automatic reset
TF18R	1240231	thermostat, capillary element length 1.8 m, manual reset
TF3OR	1240221	thermostat, capillary element length 3 m, manual reset
TF30	1240220	thermostat, capillary element length 3 m, automatic reset
TF60	1240210	thermostat, capillary element length 6 m, automatic reset
TF60R	1240211	thermostat, capillary element length 6 m, manual reset
OPTIONS		
DBZ-05	1240200	capillary element mounting bracket

Condensation switch



Condensation switch KA 10 is designed for detecting water condensation in cooling systems, for example in cooling beams. With the condensation switch it is possible to control the cooling water supply when the water starts to condensate on the pipe. The KA 10-EXT model has an external condensation sensor.

Power supply	24 Vac/dc, < 1 VA
Relay output	24 Vac/dc, 1 A
Condensation output	010 Vdc
IP protection class	IP54, cable downwards
Cable gland	M16
Ambient temperature	050°C
Mounting	with two cable ties on the side or under the pipe (Ø10100 mm)





TYPE	ART. NO.	
KA10	1187030	condensation switch
KA10-EXT	1187031	condensation switch with external sensor, cable length 2 m

Condensation sensor



KEK1 condensation sensor is designed for detecting water condensation in cooling systems, for example in cooling beams.

Probe	84x15x2mm
Nominal resistance	approx. $100k\Omega$ at condensation point
Mounting	with two cable ties on the side or under the pipe (Ø10100 mm)



TYPE	ART. NO.	
KEK1	1187040	condensation sensor, 2 m cable
KEK1-1m	1187044	condensation sensor, 1 m cable
KEK1-3m	1187041	condensation sensor, 3 m cable
KEK1-5m	1187042	condensation sensor, 5 m cable
KEK1-10m	1187043	condensation sensor, 10 m cable

Water leakage relay



VVK 2 monitors the status of the water leakage sensors connected to the relay. When the sensor becomes wet the resistance decreases and the alarm relay will be activated. Also the sensor circuit is monitored (alarms if R > 330 k Ω).

Powersupply	24 Vac/dc, < 2 VA
Relayoutput	60 Vdc, 2 A, res. Changeover
IP protection class	IP20
Mounting	For 35 mm DIN rail
Product dimensions	53x90x61mm



TYPE	ART. NO.	
VVK2	1187024	water leakage relay
OPTIONS		
VVA1	1187020	sensor with connection box, e.g. on floor and dip tray
VVA 2	1187021	sensor with 2 m cable
VVA 3	1187026	sensor (25 x 200 mm) with 2 m cable and adhesive tape

Water leakage relay



LPH 10 monitors the resistance of the connected sensor. When the sensor becomes wet the resistance decreases. If the resistance decreases below the alarm limit, the alarm relay, indicator light and buzzer activate. The buzzer can be muted by pressing the button, but the relay and indicator light stay active until the sensor resistance increases over the alarm limit.

Power supply	24 Vac/dc, < 2 VA
Setpoint	approx. $10\mathrm{k}\Omega$
Relay output	Changeover
Alarm output	60 Vdc, 300 mA, res. change-over contact. Alarm is also indicated with an indicator light and buzzer.
IP protection class	IP20
Mounting	on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance)
Materials	ABS plastic
Product dimensions	87 x 86 x 32 mm



TYPE	ART. NO.	
LPH10	1187010	water leakage relay
OPTIONS		
VVA1	1187020	sensor with connection box, e.g. on floor and dip tray
VVA 2	1187021	sensor with 2 m cable
VVA3	1187026	sensor (25 x 200 mm) with 2 m cable and adhesive tape

Water leakage sensors



VVA and VVN sensors will be used with VVK 2 and LPH 10. The sensors can be installed on the floor and VVN also e.g. on the side of the pipe monitoring possible condensation.

Nominal resistance	approx. 300 kO when dry



TYPE	ART. NO.	
VVA1	1187020	sensor with connection box, e.g. on floor and dip tray
VVA 2	1187021	sensor with 2 m cable
VVA3	1187026	sensor (25 x 200 mm) with 2 m cable and adhesive tape
VVN1	1187025	sensor, 1 m sensor band and 2 m cable
VVN 2	1187023	sensor, 2 m sensor band and 2 m cable

Thermometers



DTM is a mechanical thermometer for duct installation. Two scales are available. The meters are factory-calibrated.

Temperature measurement accuracy	±2°C
Probe	Ø9x200 mm
IP protection class	IP40
Ambient temperature	-2060 °C
Ambient humidity	3585 %rH
Mounting	by a flange
Product dimensions	100x100x230mm





TYPE	ART. NO.	
DTM-40/40	1240050	duct thermometer -4040 °C
DTM 0/60	760 1240060 duct thermometer 060 °C	

Thermometers

DTM-S is a mechanical thermometer for a duct installation. The thermometer can be used for indoor applications. Two scales are available. The thermometers have an adjustment screw for tuning.

Temperature measurement accuracy	±2°C
Probe	Ø9x200 mm
IP protection class	IP40
Ambient temperature	-2060 °C
Ambient humidity	3585 %rH
Mounting	by a flange
Product dimensions	100 x 100 x 230 mm



°C



TYPE	ART. NO.	
DTM-S-40/40	1240070	duct thermometer -4040 °C
DTM-S 0/60	1240080	duct thermometer 060 °C

Differential pressure switches



PS differential pressure switches are designed for monitoring over and under pressures and pressure differences in systems that handle air and other non-aggressive gases. PS switches offer a cost-effective solution for filter, fan and duct pressure monitoring for building automation systems. The switching point can be adjusted manually.

Switching accuracy	max. ±15 %
Output	250 Vac, 3 A, res. (0.1 A, res. in PS200)
IP protection class	IP54
Cable gland	M16
Ambient temperature	-2060 °C
Ambient humidity	095 %rH
Product dimensions	90x105x63mm



TYPE	ART. NO.	
PS200	105.001.061	differential pressure switch 20200 Pa
PS300	105.002.065	differential pressure switch 30300 Pa
PS500	105.003.070	differential pressure switch 30500 Pa
PS600	105.004.063	differential pressure switch 40600 Pa
PS1500	105.005.068	differential pressure switch 1001500 Pa
PS4500	105.006.050	differential pressure switch 5004500 Pa

Filter guards



DPG/PS filter guards are designed for filter monitoring in systems that handle air and other non-flammable gases. The guards include a pressure gauge and a differential pressure switch. The differential pressure switch switching point is adjustable.

Gauge accuracy	±2% from the full scale
Relay output	250 Vac, 0.1 A, res. Changeover
IP protection class	IP54
Cable gland	M16
Ambient temperature	-560 °C
Ambient humidity	095 %rH
Mounting	vertically (with screws)
Product dimensions	219 x 136 x 68 mm



TYPE	ART. NO.	
DPG200/PS200	109.001.005	filter guard, 200 Pa
DPG300/PS300	109.005.005	filter guard, 300 Pa
DPG500/PS500	109.004.008	filter guard, 500 Pa
DPG600/PS600	109.002.010	filter guard, 600 Pa
DPG1,5K/PS1500	109.003.007	filter guard, 1500 Pa

Occupancy sensors



LA 14E is an occupancy sensor for controlling ventilation and lighting. Intelligent, processor based, logic prevents false functions being at the same time very sensible. Relay function is quiet and the release delay is adjustable.

Power supply	24 Vac/dc, < 0.5 VA
Relayoutput	60 Vdc, 100 mA, delay is selectable (2 s, 2 min, 10 min or 20 min) NC or NO
IP protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	050°C
Ambient humidity	O85 %rH
Mounting	flush (surface mounting casing optional)
Materials	white plastic
Product dimensions	85 x 85 x 34 mm



LA14E	1185130	occupancy sensor

Occupancy sensors



LA 15E is designed for controlling lighting. Up to 1.5 A continuous fluorescent lighting load is allowed.

Powersupply	24 Vac/dc, < 0.5 VA
Relay output	60 Vdc, 100 mA, delay 2 s. NC or NO
Lighting output	250 Vac, 1.5 VA, hold on time is selectable (2 s, 2 min, 10 min or 20 min)
IP protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	050 °C
Ambient humidity	O85 %rH
Mounting	flush (surface mounting casing optional)
Materials	white plastic
Product dimensions	85 x 85 x 34 mm



TYPE	ART. NO.	
LA 15E	1185140	movement / occupancy sensor for switching lighting on/off
OPTIONS		
LA-RAJ	1185070	180° area guard for occupancy sensor
SMB1E	9000470	casing for surface mounting

Occupancy sensors



PLT 24 is a detector for monitoring occupancy through body heat and movements. The passive infrared PIR detector reacts to temperature changes in the range of the detection beams. Mounting bracket and screws are included to the delivery.

Power supply	24 Vac/dc, 10 mA
Relayoutput	60 Vdc, 100 mA, delay is selectable (2 s, 2 min, 10 min or 20 min) NC or NO
IP protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-1045 °C
Product dimensions	64x95x50 mm



TYPE	ART. NO.	
PLT24	1185040	occupancy detector
PLT24-K	1185045	occupancy detector, ceiling mounting

Occupancy sensors



PLT 12 is a detector for monitoring occupancy through body heat and movements. The passive infrared PIR detector reacts to temperature changes in the range of the detection beams. Mounting bracket and screws are included to the delivery.

Powersupply	12 Vdc
Relayoutput	12 Vdc, 100 mA NC
IP protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-1040 °C
Product dimensions	64x95x50 mm



TYPE	ART. NO.	
PLT 12	1185080	occupancy detector

Thermal actuators and control valves

Thermal actuators, control valves and solenoid valves designed for building automation needs complement our wide product offering for automated HVAC management systems.

- ► Complementary products for all HVAC systems
- ▶ Valves for heating and cooling applications
- ▶ Adapters for almost all manufacturers' valves



Thermal actuators



Valve actuators are available for 24 Vac/dc and for 230 Vac supply with a NC or NO function. Control signal may be a PWM or a 0...10 Vdc signal. Connection cables may be fixed or removable. Different lengths of removable cables are available. An adapter between the valve and the actuator is always needed.

IP protection class	IP54
Ambient temperature	065 °C



TYPE	ART. NO.	
A 20405-00N00-1S	1210027	thermal actuator 230 V NC, fixed cable 1 m
A 21405-10N00-1S	1210028	thermal actuator 230 V NO, fixed cable 1 m
A 40405-00N00-1S	1210011	thermal actuator 24 V, NC, fixed cable (1 m)
A40405-00N00-3S	1210012	thermal actuator 24 V, NC, fixed cable (3 m)
A 40505-00N00-1S	1210070	thermal actuator 24 V, NC, 5 mm stroke, fixed cable (1 m)
A 41405-10N00-1S	1210021	thermal actuator 24 V, NO, fixed cable (1 m)
A 41405-10N00-3S	1210022	thermal actuator 24 V, NO, fixed cable (3 m)
A 41505-10N00-1S	1210071	thermal actuator 24 V, NO, 5 mm stroke, fixed cable (1 m)
AST 20405 - 00N00 - 0	1210031	thermal actuator 230 V NC, removable cable (sold separately)
AST 21405-10N00-0	1210032	thermal actuator 230 V NO, removable cable (sold separately)
AST40405-00N00-0	1210041	thermal actuator 24 V NC, removable cable (sold separately)
AST 41405-10N00-0	1210046	thermal actuator 24 V NC, removable cable (sold separately)
APR 40405-00N00-0	1210061	thermal actuator 010 Vdc, NC, removable cable (sold separately)
APR 40405-01N00-0	1210052	thermal actuator 210 Vdc, NC, removable cable (sold separately)
APR 40625-20N00-1S	1210081	thermal actuator 010 Vac, NC, 6.5 mm stroke, fixed cable (1 m)
APR 42405-00N00-0	1210053	thermal actuator 010 Vdc, NC, removable cable (sold separately)
APV 41405-10N00-0	1210090	thermal actuator 010 Vdc NO, valve stem travel detection, removable cable (sold separately)
OPTIONS		
VA 80	1220010	adapter for Produal NV valves
AA.SK.1004.N	1220090	protection cover for thermal actuator

OTHER MODELS ALSO AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

	Cable order numbers						
Actuator	1m	2 m	3 m	5 m	10 m	15 m	20 m
AST	1220021	1220022	1220023	1220025	1220026	1220027	1220028
APR/APV/MPV/M3P	1220031	1220032	1220033	1220035	1220036	1220037	1220038

To connect a thermal actuator to control valve, a special adapter ring is needed. Thermal actuators can be mounted to the Produal NV2 control valves by using a VA 80 adapter ring.

The adapter rings are also available for other manufacturers' valves. See the following table for more information.

NOTE: If you can't find the needed valve from the table, you can fill in the form on our website (scan the QR code on the right to open the PDF or browse to Product selection guides / Valve measuring guide) and send the dimensions to Produal customer support. The customer support will determine the correct adapter ring.



Valve manufacturer	Valve type	Adapter	Product number	Adapter description	Notes
Produal		VA 80	1220010	M30×1,5, light grey	
Comap		VA 70H	1220006	M28×1,5, grey	
Danfoss	RTD-N	VA 76	1220007	M30×1,5, white	
	RTD-G	VA 79	1220008	M30×1,5, white	
	RA-N10/15				
	RA-C				
	RA-U10	VA 78	1220013	white	
	FHF-6				
	RAV	VA 72H	1220057	M30×1,5, light grey	
	TWA-K	VA 80	1220010	M30×1,5, light grey	
Flowcon	EVC	VA 41	1220016	M30×1,5, dark green	
Giacomini	-	VA 26	1220017	M30×1,5, grey	
	V2020EVS10	11120		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Honeywell	V2020DSL	VA 80	1220010	M30×1,5, light grey	
	V2000VS		1220010		
	VG5200CC	VA 53H	1220002	M28×1,5, grey	
	VG5400CC	VACCOLL	1220002	1120×1,0, 910	
Johnson Controls	VG5410EC	VA 55H	1220003	M28x1,5, grey	
		VASSII	1220003		
1.1/	VG5800CC	VA 02	1220005	M70 15 grav	
LK	EVAND 1E			M30×1,5, grey	
N4N4 A	FVXR15	VA 55H	1220003		
MMA	FVR10	VA 54	1220014		
	EKV15	\/A 7511	1000004	1407. 1.5	
Oras			1220004	M26×1,5, grey M30×1,5, light grey	
	Cocon				
Oventrop	Fseries				
	AV6				
	before 1998	VA 39	1220019	M30×1, white	
Siemens	VXP	VA 10	1220012	M30×1,5, light grey	
	VD115	VA 80	1220010	M30×1,5, light grey	
	TRV-2	VA 80	1220010	M30×1,5, light grey	
	TBV-C	V// CO	1220010	Trooki,o, light groy	
	TBV-CM	VA 90	1220011	M30×1,5, crimson	With 4,5 mm stroke actuator.
Tour & Andersson	157 011	VA 10	1220012	M30×1,5, light grey	With 4 mm stroke actuator.
		VA 32	1220015	M28×1,5, light green	
	RVT40	VA 31H	1220001	M28×1,5, grey	
	COMPACT-P	VA10	1220012	M30×1,5, light grey	Select a thermal actuator with 5 mm stroke.
Universa	before 1999	VA 70H	1220006	M28x1,5, grey	
Uponor/Velta	proVario				
	Magna	VA 02	1220005	M30×1,5, grey	
Uponor	Pro 1"				Q&E plastic manifold
	WGF	VA 32	1220015	M28×1,5, light green	
Wehofloor	manifold	VA 80	1220010	M30×1,5, light grey	
Wirsbo	manifold	VA 17	1220009	M28×1,5, white	

Control valves



2-way valves with different sizes and with different Kvs values for HVAC applications are available. Valves can be used for controlling heating and cooling. A VA 80 adapter is needed for connecting a NV valve with a thermal actuator.

Ambient temperature	max. 120 °C
Mounting	inner thread ISO 7/1; outer thread ISO 228/1
Pressure rating	PN10
Materials	CW617N (brass parts), peroxide-cured EPDM (seals)



TYPE	ART. NO.	
NV2D10	1230100	valve 3/8" (DN10) fixed Kvs 1.20
NV2D10V	1230101	valve 3/8" (DN10) adjustable Kvs 0,090,77
NV2D10F	1230102	valve 3/8" (DN10) adjustable Kvs 0,050,35
NV2D15	1230150	valve 1/2" (DN15) fixed Kvs 1,20
NV2D15V	1230151	valve 1/2" (DN15) adjustable Kvs 0,090,85
NV2D15F	1230152	valve 1/2" (DN15) adjustable Kvs 0,050,35
NV2D20	1230200	valve 3/4" (DN20) fixed Kvs 1,20
NV2D20V	1230201	valve 3/4" (DN20) adjustable Kvs 0,090,85
OPTIONS		
VA 80	1220010	adapter for Produal NV valves

Motorized valve actuators



The motorized valve actuators are designed for applications that need short response time for the valve control. The actuators are equipped with removable cable (1 m) and they available for 3-point control and 0...10 V control. An adapter between the valve and the actuator is always needed.

Powersupply	24 Vac/dc, < 2.6 VA
IP protection class	IP54
Runningtime	15 s/mm
Ambient temperature	050°C
Cable	1 m, 3 x 0,22 m² (PVC)
Product dimensions	45 x 65 x 90 mm



TYPE	ART. NO.	
MPV-46845-30N00-1S	1210111	motorized valve actuator, 010 V control, running time 15 s/mm
M3P-46845-20N00-1S	1210120	motorized valve actuator, 3-point control, running time 30 s/mm

Solenoid valves



MV solenoid valves are designed for building automation needs of the water control, for example in heating and cooling systems with closed circuit (valves are not suitable for domestic water circuit). Solenoid valves work in zero pressure difference and the valves are either normally closed (NC) or normally open (NO). Standard coils are for 230 Vac supply and 24 Vac or 24 Vdc coils are available as options. The valve coils are not designed for continuously energized applications.

Power supply	230 Vac
IP protection class	IP65
Ambient temperature	-590 °C
Materials	brass

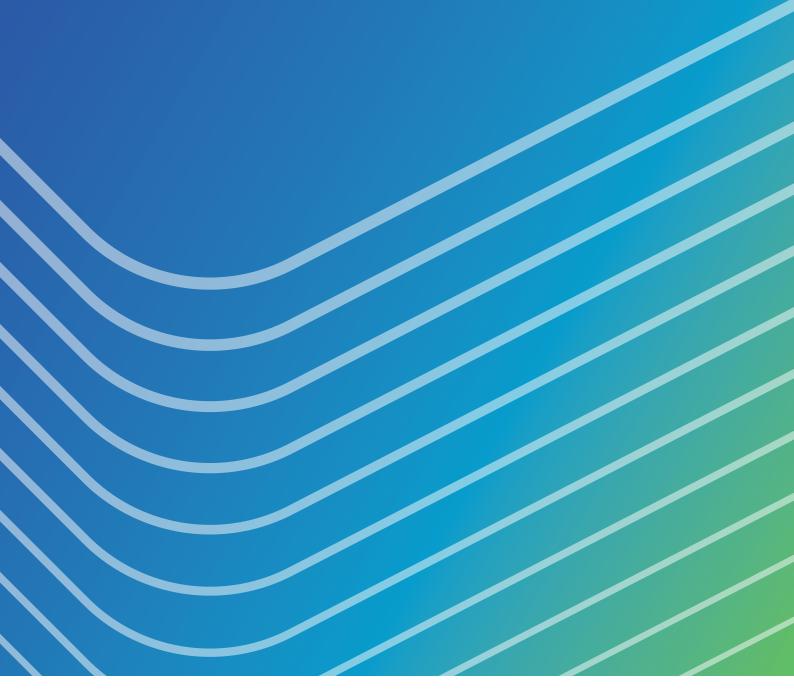


TYPE	ART. NO.	
MV 1/2 NC 230	1260220	1/2" solenoid valve (NC, DN15)
MV 1/2 NO 230	1260250	1/2" solenoid valve (NO, DN15)
MV 3/4 NC 230	1260230	3/4" solenoid valve (NC, DN20)
MV 3/4 NO 230	1260260	3/4" solenoid valve (NO, DN20)
MV1NC 230	1260240	1" solenoid valve (NC, DN25)
MV1NO230V	1260270	1" solenoid valve (NO, DN25)
MV11/4 NC 230	1260290	11/4" solenoid valve (NC, DN32)
MV11/2 NC 230	1260300	11/2" solenoid valve (NC, DN40)
OPTIONS		
MV-VK24VAC-8W	1260280	changeable coil 24 Vac for the solenoid valves (sizes 1/2" - 1")
MV-VK24VDC-8W	1260281	changeable coil 24 Vac for the solenoid valves (sizes 1/2" - 1")
MV-VK24VDC-14W	1260282	changeable coil 24 Vac for the solenoid valves (sizes 1/2" - 1")

Transducers and accessories

Our wide selection of transducers and accessories helps you finalise regulation and control solutions. For example, I/O modules, dividers and transducers allow various signal type changes between Modbus, digital, analogue and 3-point signals. Transformers and electric power regulators with relay modules and solid state relays are useful for voltage supply and control load power. Our wide range of input signals and adjustable setpoints on relay modules enable applications like control fan coils, heaters and actuators.

- ▶ Useful devices for finalising building automation projects
- ▶ Galvanic isolation
- ► Inputs 0...10 V, 2...10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA
- ► Outputs 0...10 V, 2...10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA, relay



Converters



DA 6 converts 1...6 digital (contact) inputs into one analogue 0...10 V or 4...20 mA output. The state of each contact can be identified by the control system software.

Powersupply	24 Vac/dc, < 1 VA
Digitalinput	6 x potential free input
Voltage output	010 Vdc, 2 mA
Current output	420mA , 500Ω
IP protection class	IP20
Mounting	for 35 mm DIN rail
Product dimensions	68 x 77 x 42 mm



TYPE	ART. NO.	
DA 6	1182040	DI/AO converter

Converters



ISO 10 provides galvanic isolation between input and output signals and supply. Signal can also be converted, e.g. a 0...10~V signal into a 4...20~mA signal.

Power supply	24 Vac/dc, < 2 VA
Voltage input	01Vdc/010Vdc/210Vdc
Voltage output	010 Vdc, 2 mA / 210 Vdc, 2 mA
Current output	$020\text{mA},500\Omega$ / $420\text{mA},500\Omega$
IP protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	050°C
Mounting	for 35 mm DIN rail
Product dimensions	12.5 x 90 x 112 mm

signal isolator



TYPE	ART. NO.	
ISO 10	1182060	signalisolator

Converters



PMU 3 converts a 0...10 Vdc signal into a 24 Vac 3-point control signal.

700 C	
T-7 E-12	

c, <1VA
Vdc,1mA
c, 2 A, 3-speed actuator
table, 15240 s
ole relay housing
8 x 103 mm

0...10 V -> 3-point control



TYPE	ART. NO.

PMU3 1182120	from 010 V to 3-point converter
--------------	---------------------------------

Converters



UMP 3 converts a 3-point control signal into a 0...10 Vdc signal.

Powersupply	24 Vac, < 1 VA
Voltageinput	1040 Vac/dc
Voltage output	010 Vdc, 1 mA
Output change speed	adjustable, 15240 s
IP protection class	IP20
Mounting	11-pole relay housing
Product dimensions	35 x 78 x 103 mm

3-point control -> 0...10 V



TYPE	ART. NO.

|--|

Converters



UV 10 is an amplifier and inverter for 0...10 V signals. UV 10 can also be used for controlling fluorescent lamps with electronic transformers.

Powersupply	24 Vac/dc, < 2 VA
Voltageinput	010 V / 210 V, 0.5 mA
Voltage output	010 V/210 V/100 V/102 V, < 20 mA
IP protection class	IP20
Mounting	for 35 mm DIN rail
Product dimensions	23 x 77 x 42 mm

0...10 V -> 0...10 V (10...0 V)



TYPE	ART. NO.	
UV10	1182160	signal amplifier

Converters

AO 2 and AO 3 are signal converters designed for HVAC applications. The converters divide one 0...10 V signal to two (AO 2) or three (AO 3) 0...10 V signals.

Power supply	24 Vac/dc, < 0.5 VA
Voltageinput	010 Vdc, 0.2 mA
IP protection class	IP20
Mounting	for 35 mm DIN rail
Product dimensions	23 x 77 x 41 mm



 $0...10 \text{ V} \rightarrow 2 \times 0...10 \text{ V}/3 \times 0...10 \text{ V}$



TYPE	ART. NO.	
AO 3	1182210	signal divider, 3 outputs
AO 2	1182220	signal divider, 2 outputs

Electric power regulation



BAK 64 binary step controller is designed for controlling electric heating power. It can be used with all systems with 0...10 V outputs. Relays like AR 1 or RY 1 are needed for contact outputs. Power steps must be in binary sequence e.g. 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32 kW.

Power supply	24 Vac, < 3 VA
Voltageinput	010 Vdc or 100 Vdc
Voltage output	40 Vdc, 100 mA, for AR1 and RY1 relays
Step delay	adjustable, 0.760 s
IP protection class	IP20
Mounting	11-pole relay housing
Product dimensions	39 x 78 x 103 mm



TYPE	ART. NO.	
BAK 64	1140010	binary step controller
OPTIONS		
AR1	1183010	relay with normally open (NO) contact, width 13 mm
RY1	1183020	relay with change-over contact, width 23 mm

Electric power regulation



STS 4 converts 0...10 V signal to one time proportional and up to 3 contact outputs. Each step must be identical in power.

Powersupply	24 Vac/dc, <1 VA
Voltageinput	010 Vdc,1 mA
Voltage output	3x35Vdc,100 mA, for AR1 and RY1 relays
Relayoutput	25 Vdc, 50 mA, for solid state relay, time proportional
Number of steps	selectable, 14 pcs
IP protection class	IP20
Mounting	11-pole relay housing
Product dimensions	39 x 78 x 103 mm



TYPE	ART. NO.	
STS 4	1140020	electric power controller
OPTIONS		
PR 50/440	1140030	solid state relay 230400 Vac, < 25 A, input 332 Vdc
PRMK	1140070	solid state relay control signal converter, Vac -> Vdc
AR1	1183010	relay with normally open (NO) contact, width 13 mm
RY1	1183020	relay with change-over contact, width 23 mm

Relay modules



RY1 and AR1 are relays with a 24 Vac/dc coil voltage. RYVA16 can be used for lighting control because it withstands a short-term inrush current peak.

Control signal	24 Vac/dc, 0.5 VA	
Relay output	250 Vac, 10 A, res. NO	
IP protection class	IP20	
Mounting	on 35 mm DIN rail	





TYPE	ART. NO.	
AR1	1183010	relay with normally open (NO) contact, width 13 mm
RY1	1183020	relay with change-over contact, width 23 mm
RY1-K	1183021	relay with change-over contact, width 23 mm
RYVA16	1183060	relay for fluorescent lamps, 10 A (inrush current < 80 A, < 2,5 ms)

Relay modules



RY 1–U and RY 1–U-K are voltage controlled relays with 0...10 V input.

Power supply	24 Vac/dc, < 1 VA
Setpoint	adjustable, 010 V
Control signal	010 Vdc, 0.2 mA
Relay output	250 Vac, 8 A, res. Changeover
IP protection class	IP20
Mounting	on 35 mm DIN rail
Product dimensions	23 x 77 x 41 mm

input 0...10 Vdc



TYPE	ART. NO.	
RY1-U	1183040	voltage controlled relay
RY1-U-K	1183041	voltage controlled relay, socket connection at the output

Relay modules



FCRY 3 is a 3 speed fan coil control relay, with 0..10 Vdc control input.

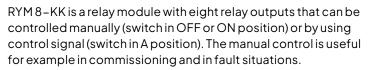
Power supply	24 Vac/dc, < 1.5 VA
Set point	adjustable, factory settings 2,5 V, 5,0 V and 7,5 V $$
Control signal	010 Vdc, 0.2 mA
Relay output	3x230 Vac, 8A, res. NO (interlocked)
IP protection class	IP20
Mounting	on 35 mm DIN rail
Product dimensions	45 x 90 x 48 mm

for fan coil controls



TYPE	ART. NO.	
FCRY 3	1183070	fan coil relay, input 010 Vdc

Relay modules



Powersupply	24Vdc
Inputtype	24 V
Control signal	8x24Vdc
Relay output	8 x 230 Vac, 4 A res. Changeover
IP protection class	IP20
Mounting	on 35 mm DIN rail
Product dimensions	136 x 90 x 65 mm





TYPE	ART. NO.	
RYM8-KK	1181110	relay module, 8 outputs, 24 Vdc control
RYM8-KK-0	1181111	relay module, 8 outputs, 24 Vdc control

Relay modules



TH 5 is a surface mounted driver that can drive several parallel connected thermal actuators.

driver for thermal actuators

Power supply	24 Vac
Control signal	530 Vac/dc, 10 mA
Output	5 x 24 Vac, 0.6 A, total load max. 3 A
IP protection class	IP66
Mounting	on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance)
Materials	PP plastic
Product dimensions	76 x 76 x 52 mm



TYPE	ART. NO.	
TH5	1183090	driver for thermal actuators, 5 outputs

Set point selectors



The setpoint selector is designed to control for example temperature, humidity, lights or ventilation. The device can be mounted in a splash water proof surface mounted housing or on a flush mounting box. The selector provides a proportional 0...10 Vdc output signal that can be adjusted with internal trimmers. The selector has also off position.

Power supply	24 Vac/dc, ≤20 mA
Setpoint scale	0100%
Voltage output	010 Vdc
IP protection class	IP44/IP54, Flush mounting IP44, surface mounting IP54
Ambient temperature	040 °C
Ambient humidity	095 %rH
Mounting	On a flush mounting box or surface mounting
Product dimensions	82x82x65mm



TYPE	ART. NO.	
LC-P24-P	1182250	set point selector, scale 0100 %



JY is a switch mode power supply converting a 24 Vac/dc supply into a lower DC voltage supply. Electronic protection for overloading.

Voltageinput	24 Vac/dc, < 30 VA
Voltage output	3.624 Vdc, 1 A (012 V); 0.5 A (1224 V)
IP protection class	IP20
Mounting	on 35 mm DIN rail
Product dimensions	45 x 90 x 58 mm

24 Vac/dc -> 3.6...24 Vdc



TYPE AR	T. NO.
---------	--------

JY	1184020	AC/DC to DC transformer	

Transformers



M230/24-15 transforms 230 Vac supply to 12/24 Vac supply.

Voltageinput	230 Vac, < 15 VA
Voltage output	24 Vac, 15 VA, / 12 Vac, 7.5 VA
IP protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	040 °C
Mounting	on 35 mm DIN rail
Product dimensions	35 x 87 x 60 mm





TYPE	ART. NO.	
IIFE	ARI. NO.	

|--|



M230/24-30 transforms 230 Vac supply to 12/24 Vac supply.

Voltage input	230 Vac, < 30 VA
Voltage output	24 Vac, 30 VA, /12 Vac, 15 VA
IP protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	040 °C
Mounting	on 35 mm DIN rail
Product dimensions	54 x 87 x 60 mm

230 Vac -> 12/24 Vac, 30 VA



TYPE A	RT.	N	Ο.
--------	-----	---	----

M 230/24-30 1164050 transforme	M 230/24-30	1184050	transforme
--------------------------------	-------------	---------	------------

Transformers



T20 transforms 230 Vac supply to 24 Vac supply.

Voltageinput	230 Vac, < 20 VA
Voltage output	24 Vac, 20 VA
IP protection class	IP33
Ambient temperature	040 °C
Cable	3 m, AMP connector (cable delivered with the transformer)
Product dimensions	61x85x50 mm

230 Vac -> 24 Vac



TYPE ART. NO.



T35 transforms 230 Vac supply to 24 Vac supply.

Voltageinput	230 Vac, < 35 VA
Voltage output	24 Vac, 35 VA
IP protection class	IP44
Ambient temperature	040 °C
Mounting	with screws
Cable	300 mm on both sides
Product dimensions	63x103x55mm

230 Vac -> 24 Vac



TYPE ART. NO.

T35	1184111	transformer
100	110-111	transformer

Transformers



T40 transforms 230 Vac supply to 24 Vac supply.

Voltageinput	230 Vac, < 38 VA
Voltage output	24 Vac, 38 VA
IP protection class	IP54
Ambient temperature	040 °C
Mounting	with screws
Product dimensions	77 x 123 x 70 mm

230 Vac -> 24 Vac



TYPE ART. NO.

|--|



T60 transforms 230 Vac supply to 24 Vac supply.

Voltageinput	230 Vac, < 60 VA
Voltage output	24 Vac, 60 VA
IP protection class	IP54
Ambient temperature	040 °C
Mounting	withscrews
Product dimensions	77 x 123 x 70 mm





TYPE	ART. NO.	
T60	1184130	transformer

Transformers



T120 transforms 230 Vac supply to 24 Vac supply.

Voltageinput	230 Vac, < 120 VA
Voltage output	24 Vac, 120 VA
IP protection class	IP54
Ambient temperature	040 °C
Mounting	withscrews
Product dimensions	89 x 174 x 92 mm

230 Vac -> 24 Vac



TYPE	ART. NO.	
T120	1184140	transformer



T220 transforms 230 Vac supply to 24 Vac supply.

Voltageinput	230 Vac, < 220 VA
Voltage output	24 Vac, 220 VA
IP protection class	IP54
Ambient temperature	040 °C
Mounting	with screws
Product dimensions	104x168x105mm

230 Vac -> 24 Vac



TYPE ART. NO.

T220 1184150 transformer

Indicator lights



LEKA 24E is an indicator light device with green and red light.

Powersupply	24 Vac/dc, < 0.5 VA
Control signal	2x24Vac/dc
IP protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	050 °C
Ambient humidity	085 %rH
Mounting	flush (surface mounting casing optional)
Product dimensions	85 x 85 x 28 mm

24 Vac/dc



TYPE	ART. NO.	
LEKA 24E	1185150	indicatorlight
OPTIONS		
SMB1E	9000470	casing for surface mounting

Timers



ETT electronic timers are designed for energy saving and boosting functions in ventilation and lighting applications. The timer functions can be used for example in offices, if enhanced ventilation is needed outside the normal working hours.

Power supply	24 Vac/dc (2226 V) or 230 Vac (207253 V)
Timeraccuracy	±10 s/h
Relay output	250 Vac, 10 A Changeover
IP protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	050 °C
Ambient humidity	595 %rH
Mounting	on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance)
Materials	PC plastic
Product dimensions	97 × 97 × 27 mm



TYPE	ART. NO.
ETT1B	560011B000 electronic timer, black, 1060 min
ETTI	560011W000 electronic timer, white, 1060 min
ETT6B	560012B000 electronic timer, black, 16 h
ETT6	560012W000 electronic timer, white, 16 h
ETT12B	560013B000 electronic timer, black, 212 h
ETT12	560013W000 electronic timer, white, 212 h

Timers



LAP timers are designed for extending plant operating hours by pushing a button. The selected time is indicated by an indicator light.

Powersupply	24 Vac/dc or 230 Vac, 2 VA
Timeraccuracy	±10 s/h
Relay output	250 Vac, 8 A, res. Changeover
IP protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	050 °C
Ambient humidity	O85 %rH
Mounting	flush (surface mounting casing optional)
Product dimensions	85 x 85 x 30 mm



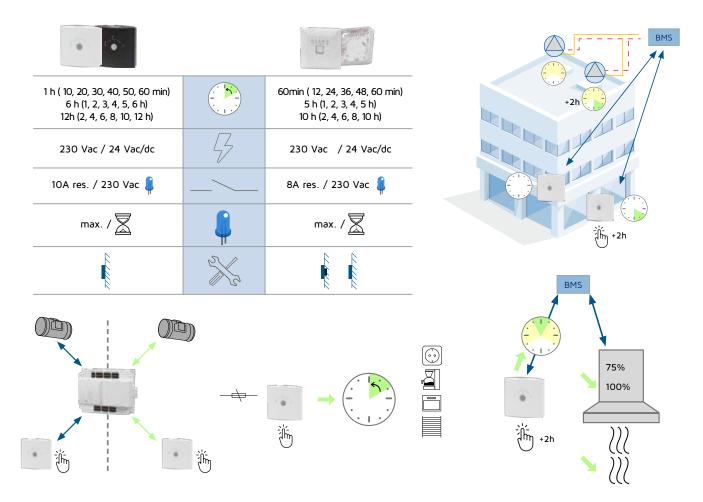
TYPE ART. NO.

LAP1E	1185110	1260 minutes (max. time can be restricted to 1236 minutes)
LAP 5E	1185111	15 hours (max. time can be restricted to 13 hours)
LAP10E	1185112	210 hours (max. time can be restricted to 26 hours)

OPTIONS

SMB1E	9000470	casing for surface mounting	

Timers



Push buttons



PJP is a low voltage push button device with 1, 2 or 4 buttons and indicator lights. The indicator lights are controlled externally.

IP protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	050°C
Ambient humidity	O85%rH
Mounting	flush (surface mounting casing optional)
Product dimensions	85 x 85 x 30 mm



TYPE	ART. NO.	
PJP 1E	1185120	1 push button and 1 indicator light
PJP 2E	1185121	2 push buttons and 2 indicator lights
PJP 4E	1185122	4 push buttons and 4 indicator lights
OPTIONS		
SMB1E	9000470	casing for surface mounting

I/O modules





MIO 12 I/O modules can read analogue and/or digital inputs, and control thermal or 3-point actuators and also 0...10 V analogue outputs. The module has RS-485 connection for Modbus RTU communication.

24 Vac, < 2 VA
4 x 010 Vdc, 2 mA
4 x 24 Vac, 1 A, for thermal actuators or two 3-point actuators
IP20
540 °C
on 35 mm DIN rail
53 x 90 x 58 mm



ART. NO.	
1181300	Modbus I/O, 4 analogue inputs (Pt1000) or potential free digital inputs
1181310	Modbus I/O, 4 analogue inputs (010 V) or potential free digital inputs
1181320	Modbus I/O, 4 analogue inputs (Ni1000-LG) or potential free digital inputs
	1181300

I/O modules



ASHRAE BACnet

DIO4-BAC-DIN is designed to be a compact DIN-rail mounted BACnet MS/TP input and output module. The module has two potential free contact inputs and two digital outputs (24 Vac triac).

Power supply	24 Vac, < 2 VA
Digital input	2x potential free contact, impedance <1kΩ. Pulse counting: max 25 Hz, min pulse length 20 ms (volatile)
Triac output	2x24Vac,1A
IP protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	050 °C
Ambient humidity	095 %rH
Mounting	on 35 mm DIN rail
Materials	ABS plastic, self extinguishing
Product dimensions	106 x 97 x 38 mm



TYPE	ART. NO.		
DIO4-BAC-DIN	6011A00000	BACnet I/O module, 2DI, 2DO	

I/O modules





IO10-BAC-DIN is designed to be compact DIN-rail mounted BACnet MS/TP input and output module. The module has two potential free contact inputs, two resistive inputs, two digital outputs and four analogue outputs. The resistive inputs can also operate as potential free contact inputs.

Power supply	24 Vac, < 2 VA
Digitalinput	2 x potential free input
Resistive input	2xNTC10/resistive/potential free digital input
Voltage output	4 x 010 Vdc, 5 mA
Triac output	2x24Vac,1A
IP protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	050 °C
Ambient humidity	O95 %rH
Mounting	on 35 mm DIN rail
Materials	ABS plastic, self extinguishing
Product dimensions	106 x 97 x 38 mm



TYPE	ART. NO.	
IO10-BAC-DIN	6011B00000	BACnet I/O module, 2RI/DI, 2DI, 2DO, 4AO

I/O modules





IO10-BAC-DIN-Al is designed to be compact DIN-rail mounted BACnet MS/TP input and output module. The module has two analogue inputs, two potential free contact inputs, two digital outputs and four analogue outputs.

Powersupply	24 Vac, < 2 VA
Voltageinput	2 x 010 Vdc
Digitalinput	2 x potential free input
Voltage output	4 x 010 Vdc, 5 mA
Triac output	2 x 24 Vac, 1 A
IP protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	050°C
Ambient humidity	O95 %rH
Mounting	on 35 mm DIN rail
Materials	ABS plastic, self extinguishing
Product dimensions	106 x 97 x 38 mm



TYPE	ART. NO.	
IO10-BAC-DIN-AI	6011C00000	BACnet I/O module, 2AI, 2DI, 2DO, 4AO

Casings



KO IVS and VP-PROX are protective casings for room products in spaces like sports halls. Casing is transparent and with a lock.

Ambient temperature	050°C
Mounting	with screws (included)
Materials	PC plastic
Product dimensions	136 x 136 x 40 mm



TYPE	ART. NO.	
VP-PROX	9000460	protective casing for Proxima room products
KOIVS	KO5239	protective casing for room products

Casings



WS-1 we ather shield is designed to protect Produal's outdoor products from sun, rain and snow.

Materials	stainless steel, AISI 304 (1.4301)
Product dimensions	171 x 170 x 80 mm



TYPE	ART. NO.

VA/C 1	0000500	
WS-1	9000520	weather shield

Table stand



A table stand for Produal's room products. Fixing screws (2 pcs) are included in the delivery.

Materials	stainless steel
Product dimensions	78 x 90 x 52 mm



TYPE	ART. NO.

TMS 9000480	table stand for room products
-------------	-------------------------------

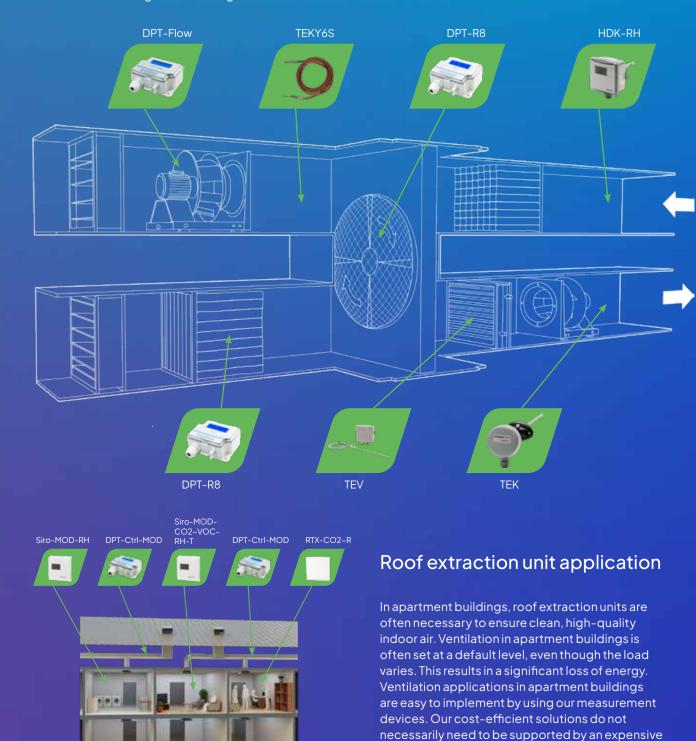


HK Instruments products complementing Produal portfolio

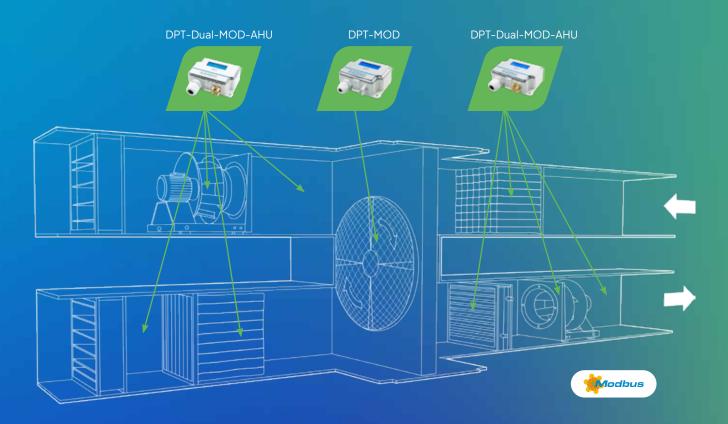
HK Instruments' highly accurate and easy-to-use measuring devices now complement Produal portfolio, primarily for HVAC applications in ventilation and building automation systems.

Air handling unit applications: traditional and Modbus

Air handling units are used in nearly all new and renovated buildings to ensure high-quality indoor air. In addition to providing clean indoor air, our easy-to-use devices improve cost-efficiency and enable effortless installation and monitoring of air handling units.



building automation system.



In comparison with analogue devices, modern Modbus devices require less wiring, which reduces the cost of cabling work. DPT-Dual-MOD-AHU is especially designed for air handling units, combining two differential pressure transmitters into one device, allowing the measurement of pressure from two different points. One of the measurements can be set to show the air flow rate. DPT-Dual-MOD-AHU has a Modbus interface and an input terminal. When using the input terminal, temperature transmitters can be replaced with temperature sensors. As a result, you save on equipment and installation costs.

Commercial building solutions

We produce user-friendly measurement devices for indoor and outdoor facilities. Passive outdoor temperature and light sensors are reliable in use and reduce the need for cabling. These sensors predict the need for heating in a building and control outdoor lighting sensibly and energy-efficiently. Liquid pressure transmitters can be used to monitor heating and cooling systems, as well as detecting any leaks and preventing water damage. Surveillance of differential pressure across the building envelope takes care of the health of the building and prevents serious structural problems.



DPT series pressure transmitters are accurate and user-friendly devices with a stylish and modern design. Fully automated zero point calibration, AZ-calibration, offers reliability in the most sensitive applications. In addition, the AZ-calibration provides cost savings over the lifetime of a building, as it makes the device completely maintenance-free.

The excellent usability of DPT-R8 series is widely known among electricians and installers all over the world. DPT-Priima is designed especially for high-accuracy applications and is also available as a Modbus version, DPT-Priima-MOD, that includes air flow measurement. DPT-MOD and DPT-IO-MOD series Modbus transmitters can be connected on serial lines and therefore require less wiring than traditional transmitters. Modbus communication is a modern and distortion-free way to transmit measurement data.

The DPT-Dual-MOD with Modbus communication offers savings in device and installation costs due to its two pressure sensors and an input terminal. DPT-Dual-MOD-AHU is designed especially for air handling units, allowing the measurement of pressure from two different points, and one of the measurements can be set to show the air flow rate.



The DPT-R8 series includes electronic differential pressure transmitters that offer exceptional performance, high quality and competitive pricing. Because of the high accuracy of the devices, it is usually not necessary to narrow down the range to get accurate measurements. DPT-R8 devices are easily customizable, and also available for private labeling.

Usage & applications

The differential pressure transmitter is used for measuring low pressures of air and non-combustible gases in order to monitor and control building automation, HVAC and cleanroom systems.

Accuracy, from applied pressure (models 250 and 2500)	Pressure < 125 Pa = 1 % + ±2 Pa Pressure > 125 Pa = 1 % + ±1 Pa
Accuracy, from applied pressure (model 7000)	Pressure $< 125 Pa = 1.5 \% + \pm 2 Pa$ Pressure $> 125 Pa = 1.5 \% + \pm 1 Pa$
Zero point calibration	automatic with autozero element (-AZ) or by pushbutton
Measuring units	Pa, kPa, mbar, inchWC, mmWC, psi
Supplyvoltage	24 VDC ±10 % / 24 VAC ±10 %
Power consumption	<1.0 W (<1.2 W with output current 20 mA) -40 °C model: <4.0 W when <0 °C
Output signals (3-wire)	0/210 VDC 420 mA
Operating temperature	-20+50 °C (with autozero calibration -5+50 °C) -40+50 °C (-40C model)
Response time	0.8/8s
Protection standard	IP54

three-wire



Example:	Produ	uct series	\$							
DPT2500 -R8-AZ-D	DPT	Differe	ential pressure transmitter							
-NO-AZ-D		Measuring ranges (Pa)								
		250	-150+150/-100+100/-50+50/-25+25/025/050/0100/0250							
		2500	-100	.+100/0	0100	/025	50/0500/01000/01500/02000/02500			
		7000	0100	00/0	1500/	0200	00/02500/03000/04000/05000/07000			
			Mode	ltype						
			-R8	Eight	measu	ring rar	ges			
				Zero	point (calibra	tion			
				-AZ	With	autoze	ro calibration			
				Standard with pushbutton manual zero point calibration						
				Display						
				-D With display						
				Without display						
						Spar	point calibration			
						-S	Span point calibration			
							Without span point calibration			
							Cold resistance			
							-40C -40°C cold resistant (not available with autozero calibration)			
							Without -40 °C cold resistance			
Model	DPT	2500	-R8	-AZ	-D					

DPT-Priima is a high accuracy differential pressure transmitter designed for cleanrooms and other demanding applications. DPT-Priima has a new, extremely accurate sensor and automatic zero point calibration, and optional span point calibration and calibration certificate.

Usage & applications

DPT-Priima is used in applications where the required accuracy is higher than the regular building automation pressure transmitters can reach. The most common applications are pressure monitoring in clean rooms and over the building envelope.

Accuracy, from applied pressure	0.4 % + ±0.4 Pa
Measuring ranges (Pa)	-25+25/-50+50/-100+100/ -500+500/025/050/0250/ 01000
Zero point calibration	automatic with autozero element (-AZ) or by pushbutton
Measuring units	Pa, kPa, mbar, inchWC, mmWC, psi
Supplyvoltage	24 VDC ±10 % / 24 VAC ±10 %
Power consumption	< 1.0 W (< 1.2 W with output current 20 mA)
Output signals (3-wire)	0/210 VDC 420 mA
Operating temperature	-5+50 °C
Response time	0.4/8s
Protection standard	IP54

high accuracy



Example:	Product series						
DPT-Priima -AZ-D-S	DPT	Different	Differential pressure transmitter				
		Model ty	ре				
		-Priima	-Priima High accuracy				
			Zerop	oint ca	alibration		
			autozero calibration				
Standard with pushbutton manual zero point calibration				dard with pushbutton manual zero point calibration			
			Display				
			-D With display				
			Without display				
			Span point calibration				
			-S Span point calibration				
					Without span point calibration		
Model	DPT	-Priima	-AZ	-D			



DPT-Priima-MOD is a multifunctional high accuracy differential pressure transmitter with Modbus communication and air flow measurement. It is designed for cleanrooms and other demanding applications. DPT-Priima-MOD has a new, extremely accurate sensor and automatic zero point calibration, and optional calibration certificate.

Usage & applications

The DPT-Priima-MOD is used for measuring differential pressure and air flow in building automation, HVAC and cleanroom systems. It can also be used with several different measurement probes such as FloXact™ or pitot tube, and air dampers. The most common applications are pressure monitoring in cleanrooms and over the building envelope.

Communication	RS-485 Modbus (RTU)
Accuracy, from applied pressure	0.4%+±0.4Pa
Measuring ranges (Pa)	-120+120/-240+240/-620+620/ -1240+1240/-2490+2490
Zero point calibration	automatic with autozero element (-AZ), by pushbutton or via Modbus
Measuring units	Pressure: Pa, kPa, mbar, inchWC, mmWC, psi Flow: m³/s, m³/h, cfm, l/s, m/s, ft/min
Supplyvoltage	24 VDC ±10 % / 24 VAC ±10 %
Power consumption	<1.0 W
Output signal	via Modbus
Operating temperature	-5+50 °C
Response time	0.4-20 s
Protection standard	IP54

high accuracy, Modbus



Example:	Product series Product series											
DPT-Priima -MOD -AZ-D-S	DPT	Differential pre	Differential pressure transmitter					Differential pressure transmitter				
-AZ-D-3		Model type	Model type									
		-Priima-MOD	-Priima-MOD High accuracy, with Modbus communication									
			Zero point calibration									
			-AZ With autozero calibration									
			Display									
				-D With display								
Model	DPT	-Priima-MOD	-AZ	-D								



air flow measurement, Modbus

DPT-MOD is a multifunctional transmitter for measuring volume flow, velocity, and static and differential pressure. The measurements can be read and the configuration done via Modbus communication. DPT-MOD requires less wiring than the traditional 3-wire transmitters because multiple devices can be connected on serial line.

Usage & applications

The DPT-MOD is used for measuring air flow or low pressures of air and non-combustible gases in order to monitor and control building automation, HVAC and cleanroom systems. It can also be used with several different measurement probes such as FloXactTM or pitot tube, and air dampers.

Communication	RS-485 Modbus (RTU)
Accuracy, from applied pressure (model 2500)	Pressure < 125 Pa = 1 % + ±2 Pa Pressure > 125 Pa = 1 % + ±1 Pa
Accuracy, from applied pressure (model 7000)	Pressure < 125 Pa = 1.5 % + ±2 Pa Pressure > 125 Pa = 1.5 % + ±1 Pa
Zero point calibration	automatic with autozero element (-AZ), by pushbutton or via Modbus
Measuring units	Pressure: Pa, kPa, mbar, inchWC, mmWC, psi Flow: m³/s, m³/h, cfm, l/s, m/s, ft/min
Supplyvoltage	24 VAC ±10 % / 24 VDC ±10 %
Power consumption	<1.3 W -40 °C model: <4.3 W when <0 °C
Output signal	via Modbus
Operating temperature	-20+50 °C (with autozero calibration -5+50 °C) -40+50 °C (-40C model)
Response time	1.0-20 s, selectable via menu or via Modbus
Protection standard	IP54



Example:	Product series Product series								
DPT-MOD- 2500-AZ-D	DPT	Differe	ntial press	ure trar	smitte	r			
2500-AZ-D		Model ⁻	type						
		-MOD	Modbus	comm	unicati	on			
			Measur	ing ran	ges (Pa	a)			
			-2500	-250.	2500				
			-7000	-700.	7000				
			Zero point calibration						
				calibration					
			Standard with pushbutton manual zero point calibration						
					Disp	ay			
					-D	With dis	splay		
			Cold resistance						
						-40C	-40 °C cold resistant (not available with autozero calibration)		
							Without -40 °C cold resistance		
Model	DPT	-MOD	-2500	-AZ	-D				



DPT-IO-MOD differential pressure transmitter for air is designed for Modbus (RTU) communication network. The DPT-IO-MOD has an input terminal that turns it into a multifeatured transmitter. When using the input terminal, temperature transmitters can be replaced with temperature sensors. Very precise pressure sensor and easily operated interface make the device reliable and user-friendly.

Usage & applications

The DPT-IO-MOD is used for measuring low pressures of air and non-combustible gases in order to monitor and control building automation, HVAC and cleanroom systems.

Communication	RS-485 Modbus (RTU)
Accuracy, from applied pressure (model 2500)	Pressure < 125 Pa = 1 % + ±2 Pa Pressure > 125 Pa = 1 % + ±1 Pa
Accuracy, from applied pressure (model 7000)	Pressure < 125 Pa = 1.5 % + ±2 Pa Pressure > 125 Pa = 1.5 % + ±1 Pa
Zero point calibration	by pushbutton or via Modbus
Measuring units	Pa, kPa, mbar, inchWC, mmWC, psi
Supplyvoltage	24 VDC ±10 % / 24 VAC ±10 %
Power consumption	<1.3 W
Output signal	via Modbus
Operating temperature	-20+50 °C
Response time	120 s, selectable via menu
Protection standard	IP54

input terminal, Modbus



Example:	Product series						
DPT-IO-MOD-2500-D	DPT	Differentia	l pressure	transmitter			
		Model typ	Model type				
		-IO-MOD	-IO-MOD Input terminal and Modbus communication				
			Measuring ranges (Pa)				
		-2500 -2502500					
-7000 -7007000		-7007000					
		Display		Display			
				-D With display			
Model	DPT	-IO-MOD	-2500	-D			

Traditional system Temperature sensor Temperature transmitter 1 (e.g. PT1000) 0...10 V / Temperature sensor Temperature transmitter 2 (e.g. NTC10) Modbus converter Differential pressure transmitter Modbus network New system with DPT-IO-MOD or DPT-Dual-MOD DPT-IO-MOD or DPT-Dual-MOD Temperature sensor differential pressure (e.g. PT1000) transmitter Temperature sensor **INPUT** (e.g. NTC10) TERMINAL



DPT-CR-MOD is a differential pressure transmitter designed specially for cleanroom monitoring. In addition to differential pressure, the device enables monitoring temperature and relative humidity. A 0...10 V voltage input of an external humidity and temperature transmitter (for example Siro-rH-T) can be connected to the input terminal of the device. In this case, all three measured values (differential pressure, relative humidity, temperature) can be shown simultaneously on the display. Alternatively, a passive temperature sensor can be connected to the input terminal. DPT-CR-MOD is compatible with Modbus serial communication protocol.

Usage & applications

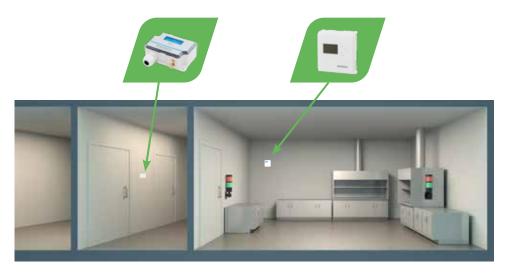
DPT-CR-MOD is used for monitoring and controlling differential pressure, relative humidity and temperature in cleanrooms.

RS-485 Modbus (RTU)
Pressure < 125 Pa = 1 % + ±2 Pa
Pressure > 125 Pa = 1 % + ±1 Pa
by pushbutton or via Modbus
Pressure: Pa, kPa, mbar, inchWC, mmWC, psi
Temperature: °C, °F
24 VDC ±10 % / 24 VAC ±10 %
< 1.3 W
via Modbus
-20+50 °C
120 s, selectable via menu
IP54

for cleanroom monitoring



Example:	Product series							
DPT-CR-MOD-D	DPT	Differential pressure transmitter						
		Model type	Model type					
		-CR-MOD For cleanroom monitoring, with Modbus communication						
			Display					
			-D With display					
Model	DPT	-CR-MOD	-D					



DPT-CR-MOD measures the pressure difference between the clean room and the anteroom and sends the information to the automation system via Modbus to maintain optimal conditions in the cleanroom. DPT-CR-MOD is connected to the Siro indoor air quality transmitter that $measures\,relative\,humidity\,and$ temperature. Siro sends the information to DPT-CR-MOD that shows it on its display, together with differential pressure measurement.



DPT-Dual-MOD combines two differential pressure transmitters into one device. It offers a possibility to measure pressure from two different points. DPT-Dual-MOD has a Modbus interface and an input terminal. When using the input terminal, temperature transmitters can be replaced with temperature sensors. As a result, you will save in costs of the devices and in the installation costs.

Usage & applications

DPT-Dual-MOD can be used in all applications where you need to measure two different pressures. The devices are suitable for air and non-combustible gases.

Communication	RS-485 Modbus (RTU)
Accuracy, from applied pressure (model 2500)	Pressure < 125 Pa = 1 % + ±2 Pa Pressure > 125 Pa = 1 % + ±1 Pa
Accuracy, from applied pressure (model 7000)	Pressure < 125 Pa = 1.5 % + ±2 Pa Pressure > 125 Pa = 1.5 % + ±1 Pa
Zero point calibration	by pushbutton or via Modbus
Measuring units	Pa, kPa, mbar, inchWC, mmWC, psi
Supplyvoltage	24 VDC ±10 % / 24 VAC ±10 %
Power consumption	<1.3 W
Output signal	via Modbus
Operating temperature	-20+50 °C
Responsetime	120 s, selectable via menu

two pressure sensors, Modbus



Example:	Product series Product series						
DPT-Dual-MOD-2500-D	DPT	Differential pr	Differential pressure transmitter				
		Model type					
		-Dual-MOD Two pressure sensors and Modbus communication					
			Measur	Measuring ranges (Pa)			
			-2500	-2502500			
			-7007000				
				Display			
				-D With display			
Model	DPT	-Dual-MOD	-2500	-D			



DPT-Dual-MOD-AHU is especially designed for air handling units, combining two differential pressure transmitters into one device. It offers a possibility to measure pressure from two different points. One of the measurements can be set to show the air flow rate. DPT-Dual-MOD-AHU has a Modbus interface and an input terminal. When using the input terminal, temperature transmitters can be replaced with temperature sensors. As a result, you will save in costs of the devices and in the installation costs.

Usage & applications

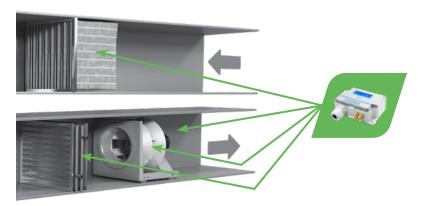
DPT-Dual-MOD-AHU is designed for air handling units where one sensor monitors the air flow across the centrifugal fan while the other sensor monitors the filter cleanliness. The devices are suitable for air and non-combustible gases.

Communication	RS-485 Modbus (RTU)
Accuracy, from applied pressure	Sensor A (-7007000 Pa): Pressure < 125 Pa = 1.5 % + ±2 Pa Pressure > 125 Pa = 1.5 % + ±1 Pa Sensor B (-2502500 Pa): Pressure < 125 Pa = 1 % + ±2 Pa Pressure > 125 Pa = 1 % + ±1 Pa
Zero point calibration	by pushbutton or via Modbus
Measuring units	Pressure: Pa, kPa, mbar, inchWC, mmWC, psi Flow: m³/s, m³/h, cfm, l/s, m/s, ft/min
Supplyvoltage	24 VDC ±10 % / 24 VAC ±10 %
Powerconsumption	<1.3 W
Output signal	via Modbus
Operating temperature	-20+50 °C
Response time	120 s, selectable via menu
Protection standard	IP54

for air handling units



Example:	Product series Product series					
DPT-Dual-MOD-AHU-D	DPT	Differential pressure transmitter				
		Model type				
		-Dual-MOD-AHU	For air handling units, both 2500 and 7000 sensors, flow measurement and Modbus communication			
			Display			
			-D With display			
Model	DPT	-Dual-MOD-AHU	-D			



DPT-Dual-MOD-AHU transmitters can be used to measure four different types of data, for example air flow, filter condition, heating coil and air temperature.

DPT-Dual series differential pressure transmitters are engineered for building automation in the HVAC/R industry. DPT-Dual is a technologically advanced transmitter measuring static and differential pressure from two different points, with field selectable units, range and output, all in a single device.

Usage & applications

The differential pressure transmitter is used for measuring low pressures of air and non-combustible gases in order to monitor and control building automation and HVAC systems.

Accuracy, from applied pressure (model 2500)	Pressure < 125 Pa = 1 % + ±2 Pa Pressure > 125 Pa = 1 % + ±1 Pa
Accuracy, from applied pressure (model 7000)	Pressure < 125 Pa = 1.5 % + ±2 Pa Pressure > 125 Pa = 1.5 % + ±1 Pa
Zero point calibration	by pushbutton
Measuring units	Pa, kPa, mbar, inchWC, mmWC, psi
Supplyvoltage	24 VDC ±10 % / 24 VAC ±10 %
Power consumption	<1.0 W
Output signals (3-wire)	2 x 010 VDC or 2 x 05 VDC (selectable by jumper)
Operating temperature	-20+50 °C
Responsetime	0.8/4s
Protection standard	IP54

two pressure sensors



Example:	Produ	luct series				
DPT-Dual-2500-D	DPT	Differe	ntial press	ure transmitter		
		Model type				
		-Dual	-Dual Two pressure sensors			
			Measuring ranges (Pa)			
			-2500 -100+100/0100/0250/0500/01000/01500/02000/02500 -7000 01000/01500/02000/02500/03000/04000/05000/07000			
			Display			
				-D With display		
				Without display		
Model	DPT	-Dual	-2500	-D		

The DPT-2W is a differential pressure transmitter with two-wire connection.

two-wire

Usage & applications

The differential pressure transmitter is used for measuring low pressures of air and non-combustible gases in order to monitor and control building automation, HVAC and cleanroom systems.

Accuracy, from value	±1.5%+2Pa
Long term stability (typical 1 year)	-250 and -2500 models: -8 Pa8 Pa -7000 models: -2222 Pa
Measuring units	Pa
Zero point calibration	by pushbutton
Supplyvoltage	1035 VDC
Power consumption	<1.0 W
Output signal	420 mA
Operating temperature	-10+50 °C
Response time	0.8/4s
Protection standard	IP54



Example:	Product s	series					
DPT-2W-2500-R8-D	DPT-2W	Differential pressure transmitter with 2-wire configuration					
		Measuri	ng rang	g ranges (Pa)			
		-250 -2525/-5050/-100100/-150150/025/050/0100/0250 -2500 -100+100/0100/0250/0500/01000/01500/02500 -7000 01000/01500/02000/02500/03000/04000/05000/07000					
			Model type -R8 Eight measuring ranges				
				Display			
				-D With display			
				Without display			
Model	DPT-2W	-2500	-R8	-D			

The DPI is an electronic differential pressure switch and transmitter with up to two relay outputs.

Usage & applications

The DPI is used for measuring and indicating low pressures of air and non-combustible gases in order to monitor and control building automation, HVAC and cleanroom systems.

.	
Accuracy, from FS	±1.5 % (±0.7 % with span point calibration) (including: general accuracy, temperature drift, linearity, hysteresis, and repetition error)
Long term stability (typical 1 year)	±1 Pa (±8 Pa without autozero element -AZ)
Zero point calibration	automatic with autozero element (-AZ) or by using the buttons on the lid
Supplyvoltage	21–35 VDC / 24 VAC ±10 % (without -AZ option) 24 VDC ±10 % / 24 VAC ±10 % (with -AZ option)
Current consumption	35 mA + relays (7 mA each) + AZ (20 mA) + 010 V output (10 mA)
Output signals	O10 V Relay output 1 (250 VAC / 30 VDC / 6 A) Optional relay output 2 (250 VAC / 30 VDC / 6 A)
Operating temperature	-10+50 °C (with autozero calibration -5+50 °C)
Responsetime	0.510 s
Protection standard	IP54

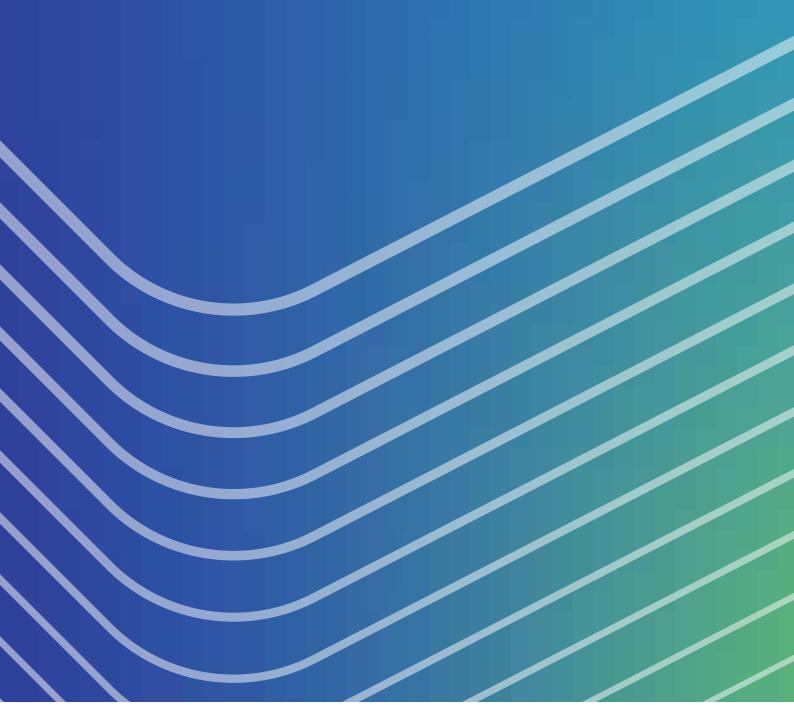
electronic switch



Example:	Produ	oduct series					
DPI±500-2R-D	DPI	Differen	tial pres	ial pressure switch and transmitter			
		Measu	ing ran	ges (Pa)			
		±500	-100	-100100/-250250/-300300/-500500			
		2500	010	0/0250/01000/02500			
			Numb	per of relays			
			-1R	-1R One relay			
			-2R	-2R Two relays			
				Zero point calibration			
				-AZ With autozero calibration			
				Standard with pushbutton manual zero point calibration			
				Display			
				-D With display			
Model	DPI	±500	-2R	-D			

DPT-Flow transmitters are unique devices that make measuring air flow easier than ever before. In conjunction with FloXact™ measurement probes, these devices are the right option when measuring flow in a duct.

AVT is our solution for measuring air velocity, offering multiple measuring ranges in a single device together with relay and temperature output signals. DPT-Flow-Batt is an on-site display for air flow or differential pressure designed for environments where electricity is not available.





DPT-Flow is a flow transmitter that provides an easy way to measure the flow rate on centrifugal fans or in a duct system. One device is suitable for a range of fan types. It can also be used with several different measurement probes such as FloXact™ or pitot tube, and air dampers.

Usage & applications

The DPT-Flow can be used to measure the air flow on centrifugal fans or as a transmitter to regulate the air flow in a duct or on the selected fan or blower. It can also be used in a duct system or in air-handling units as an on-site display for flow. The DPT-Flow is an ideal instrument for air flow monitoring and control, and fan and blower control.

Accuracy, from applied pressure (models 1000 and 2000)	Pressure < 125 Pa = 1 % + ±2 Pa Pressure > 125 Pa = 1 % + ±1 Pa
Accuracy, from applied pressure (models 5000 and 7000)	Pressure < 125 Pa = 1.5 % + ±2 Pa Pressure > 125 Pa = 1.5 % + ±1 Pa
Zero point calibration	automatic with autozero element (-AZ) -or by pushbutton
Measuring units	Pressure: Pa, kPa, mbar, inchWC, mmWC, psi Flow: m³/s, m³/h, cfm, l/s, m/s, ft/min
Supplyvoltage	24 VAC ±10 % / 24 VDC ±10 %
Power consumption	<1.0 W -40C model: <4.0 W when <0 °C
Output signals for pressure and air flow (selectable by jumper)	0/210 VDC 420 mA
Operating temperature	-20+50 °C (with autozero calibration -5+50 °C) -40+50 °C (-40C model)
Response time	120 s
Protection standard	IP54

air flow



Example:	Product se	series				
DPT-Flow-2000-AZ-D	DPT-Flow	Flow transmitter for HVAC systems				
		Measuring ranges (Pa)				
		-1000 01000				
		-2000 02000				
		-5000	-5000 05000			
		-7000 07000				
		Zero point calibration				
		-AZ With autozero calibration				
		Standard with pushbutton manual zero point calibration				
			Display			
				-D	With display	
			Cold resistance			
					-40C -40 °C cold resistant (not available with autozero calibration)	
					Without -40 °C cold resistance	
Model	DPT-Flow	-2000	-AZ	-D		

The FloXact™ probe is a differential air pressure device designed to measure air volume flow in a duct. It includes multiple sensing points to measure total and static pressures. The FloXact™ probe incorporates a unique design to amplify the differential pressure by 2.5 times for accurate measurement of lower air velocities down to 1.0 m/s (200 fpm). It is easy to install and cost-effective.

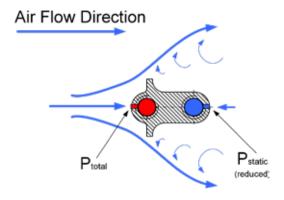
Design features

- ▶ Multiple sensing points for greater accuracy
- ▶ 2% accuracy
- ▶ 2.5 X signal amplification
- ▶ Easy installation
- ▶ Accepts 1/4" OD tubing
- Chamfered sensing points for consistent readings.

measuring probe

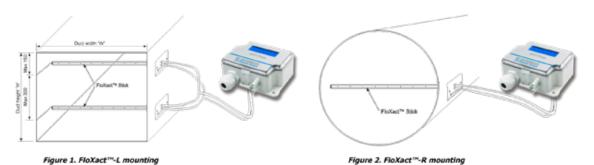


Operation



Operation of the FloXact™

Installation



DPT-Flow-Batt is a user-friendly on-site display for air flow or differential pressure designed for environments and applications where electricity is not available. One device is suitable for a range of different fan types. It also provides an easy way to measure the flow rate in a duct system for example together with a FloXactTM averaging measurement probe.

Usage & applications

DPT-Flow-Batt is an on-site display designed for air handling units to measure the air flow on centrifugal fans. DPT-Flow-Batt can also be used in the duct system as an on-site display for flow. The device can be used with several different measurement probes such as FloXactTM or pitot tube, and air dampers. The requirement is that the K-value of the measurement probe or damper is known.

Accuracy, from FS	±1.5 % (Including: general accuracy, temperature drift, linearity, hysteresis, long term stability, and repetition error)
Zero point calibration	by pushbutton
Measuring units	Pressure: Pa, kPa, mbar, inchWC, mmWC, psi Flow: m³/s, m³/h, cfm, l/s, m/s, ft/min
Supplyvoltage	9 V battery
Power consumption	~20 mA on active mode
Operating temperature	-20+50 °C
Response time	1.0-10 s, selectable via menu
Protection standard	IP54

air flow, battery powered



Example:	Product series				
DPT-Flow-Batt-7000-D	DPT-Flow-Batt	Battery powered air flow meter			
		Measuri	Measuring range (Pa)		
		-7000	07000		
			Display		
			-D With display		
Model	DPT-Flow-Batt	-7000	-D		



AVT is a transmitter for monitoring air velocity and temperature in ducts. The built-in PID controller also enables the control of constant air velocity and there is an optional relay for external device control, for example alarms. Commissioning of the device is easy with jumpers or pushbuttons and display menu, and there are field selectable options for range and output settings. The measurements can be read via analog outputs or Modbus and are also shown on the clear backlit display.

Air velocity measurement range	02 m/s, 010 m/s, 020 m/s, freely selectable
Air velocity measurement accuracy (typ. at 25 °C)	$v \ge 0.15$ m/s and ≤ 2 m/s (0.2 m/s + 2% from reading) $v > 2$ m/s and ≤ 10 m/s (0.5 m/s + 3% from reading) v > 10 m/s (1.0 m/s + 3% from reading)
Temp. measurement range	-2550 °C (probe)
Temperature measurement accuracy (25 °C)	±0.5 °C (air velocity > 0.5 m/s)
Measuring units	Air velocity: m/s orft/min Temperature: °C or °F
Supplyvoltage	24 VAC ±10 % / 24 VDC ±10 %
Current consumption	max. 80 mA + 40 mA with mA output + 10 mA with relay option (DC supply voltage)
Output signal 1 (Tout [C])	010 Vdc, load > 1 k Ω 420 mA, load 20400 Ω
Output signal 2 (v out [m/s])	010 Vdc, load > 1 k Ω 420 mA, load 20400 Ω
Optional relay output	250 Vac, 6 A res., adjustable operating direction, switching point and hysteresis
Operating temperature	-2550 °C (probe) 050 °C (transmitter housing)
Probe	Stainless steel, adjustable immersion length, mounting flange included
Protection standard	IP54

air velocity

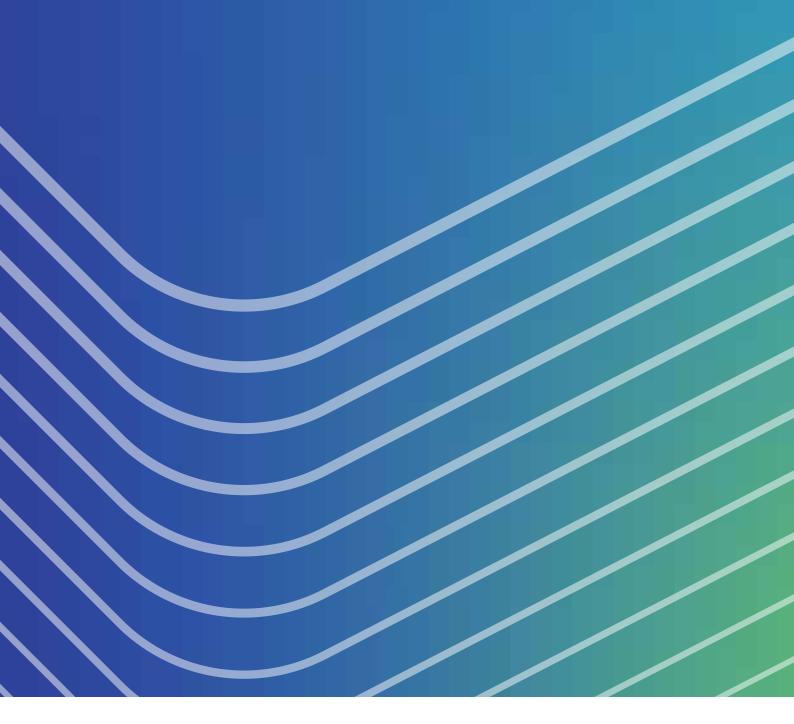


Example:	Product series								
AVT-D-R-400	AVT	Air velocity transmitter							
		Modbus							
		-MOD	With M	odbus	us (not available for -R models)				
			Without Modbus						
			Displa	y					
			-D	With	th display				
				Without display (not available for -MOD and -R models)					
				Rela	lay				
			-	-R	With relay (not available for -MOD models)				
					Without relay				
					Probe length				
					-200 200 mm				
					-100 100 mm				
					-400 400 mm				
Model	AVT		-D	-R					

Pressure and flow controllers

The DPT-Ctrl series PID controllers are engineered for standalone building automation in the HVAC/R industry. With the built-in controller, you can control the constant pressure or flow of fans, VAV systems and dampers. The DPT-Ctrl series offers various models for energy-efficient control of modern EC fans in all sizes of systems.

The DPT-Ctrl-MOD can be used as a pressure or flow controller in modular building automation systems. Setpoints and other parameters can be adjusted remotely via bus. With the temperature compensation feature, the fan speed can be adjusted according to temperature, saving energy by exhausting the right amount of air in cold environments.



Pressure and flow controllers



DPT-Ctrl is a multifunctional PID controller with differential pressure or air flow transmitter. It enables controlling constant pressure or flow of fans, VAV systems or dampers. When controlling flow, it is possible to select a fan manufacturer or a common measuring probe that has a K-value.

Usage & applications

DPT-Ctrl can be used to control air flow or constant pressure in applications where it is important to keep a constant vacuum or a steady air flow, such as vacuuming units in renovation sites that keep a constant negative pressure so that impurities do not spread to other spaces.

Accuracy, from applied pressure (model 2500)	Pressure < 125 Pa = 1 % + ±2 Pa Pressure > 125 Pa = 1 % + ±1 Pa
Accuracy, from applied pressure (model 7000)	Pressure < 125 Pa = 1.5 % + ±2 Pa Pressure > 125 Pa = 1.5 % + ±1 Pa
Measuring units	Pressure: Pa, kPa, mbar, inchWC, mmWC, psi Flow: m³/s, m³/h, cfm, l/s, m/s, ft/min
Control signal	010 VDC
Output signal for pressure or air flow (selectable via menu)	010 VDC 420 mA
PID-parameters	Adjustable via menu
PID-parameters Zero point calibration	Adjustable via menu automatic with autozero element (-AZ) or by pushbutton
·	automatic with autozero element (-AZ)
Zero point calibration	automatic with autozero element (-AZ) or by pushbutton
Zero point calibration Supply voltage	automatic with autozero element (-AZ) or by pushbutton 24 VAC ±10 % / 24 VDC ±10 %
Zero point calibration Supply voltage Power consumption Output signals for pressure and air flow (selectable by	automatic with autozero element (-AZ) or by pushbutton 24 VAC ±10 % /24 VDC ±10 % <1.0 W 0/210 VDC
Zero point calibration Supply voltage Power consumption Output signals for pressure and air flow (selectable by jumper)	automatic with autozero element (-AZ) or by pushbutton 24 VAC ±10 % / 24 VDC ±10 % <1.0 W 0/210 VDC 420 mA -20+50 °C (with autozero calibration -5+50 °C)



Example:	Product series Product series						
DPT-Ctrl-2500-AZ-D	DPT -Ctrl	Pressure and flow controller					
		Measuring ranges (Pa)					
		-2500	0250	00			
		-7000	070	00			
			Zerop	Zero point calibration			
			-AZ	-AZ With autozero calibration			
				Stanc	dard with pushbutton manual zero point calibration		
				Displ	ay		
				-D	With display		
					Cold resistance		
					-40C -40°C cold resistant (not available with autozero calibration)		
					Without -40 °C cold resistance		
Model	DPT-Ctrl	-2500	-AZ	-D			

Pressure and flow controllers



The DPT-Ctrl-MOD controller is engineered for building automation in the HVAC industry. With the built-in controller of the DPT-Ctrl-MOD it is possible to control the constant pressure or flow of fans, VAV systems or dampers. When controlling air flow, it is possible to select a fan manufacturer or a common measuring probe that has a K-value. Modbus communication enables remote adjustment of the setpoint and other parameters, so it can be used as a part of building management systems (BMS).

Usage & applications

DPT-Ctrl-MOD is designed to be used in buildings with a BMS to control air flow or constant pressure of an individual zone. A building operator can easily monitor and adjust the parameters via Modbus. The outdoor temperature compensation feature brings energy savings in cold areas automatically by decreasing extract air flow rates to preserve warm air.

Communication	RS-485 Modbus (RTU)
Accuracy, from applied pressure (model 2500)	Pressure $< 125 Pa = 1\% + \pm 2 Pa$ Pressure $> 125 Pa = 1\% + \pm 1 Pa$
Accuracy, from applied pressure (model 7000)	Pressure $< 125 Pa = 1.5 \% + \pm 2 Pa$ Pressure $> 125 Pa = 1.5 \% + \pm 1 Pa$
Measuring units	Pressure: Pa, kPa, mbar, inchWC, mmWC, psi Flow: m³/s, m³/h, cfm, l/s, m/s, ft/min
Control signal	010 VDC
PID-parameters	Selectable via menu and Modbus
Zero point calibration	via Modbus or by pushbutton
Supplyvoltage	24 VAC ±10 % / 24 VDC ±10 %
Powerconsumption	< 1.0 W
Output signal	via Modbus
Operating temperature	-20+50 °C
Protection standard	IP54

Modbus



Example:	Product se	eries					
DPT-Ctrl-MOD-2500-		Pressure and flow controller					
-0		Model t	Model type				
	-MO		MOD Modbus communication				
		Measuring ranges (Pa) -2500 -2502500		ng ranges (Pa)			
				-2502500			
			-7000	-7007000			
			Display				
				-D With display			
Model	DPT-Ctrl	-MOD	-2500	-D			

Differential pressure transmitters for liquids Air pressure gauges Pressure switches Filter alerts Micromanometer

Differential pressure transmitters for liquids

The DPTL is made for differential pressure detection in liquids for air-conditioning, heating and water systems. The equipment can withstand mildly corrosive substances and liquids.

Accuracy, from FS	±1.0 %
Supplyvoltage	1524 VDC/VAC
Output signal	010 V or 420 mA (3-wire)
Protection standard	IP65
Pressure connector	inside thread G1/4"
Operating temperature	-20+80°C



Example:	Produc	Product series Product series					
DPTL-2,5-V	DPTL	Differe	ntial pressure transmitter for liquids				
		Measuring range (bar)					
		-1	01				
		-2,5	2,5 02.5				
		-4	04				
		-6	06				
			Output				
			-V Voltage				
			-A Current (3-wire)				
Model	PTL	-2,5	-V				

Air pressure gauges & manometers

 $\label{eq:DPG} \mbox{DPG}\ \mbox{is a standard pressure gauge for measuring overpressure and differential pressure.}$

Usage

 $\label{eq:DPG} \mbox{DPG is used to measure low pressures of air and non-combustible gases mainly in HVAC systems.}$

Applications

- monitoring filters and ventilators
- monitoring overpressure and pressure difference in air ducts, air handling units, cleanrooms and laminar flow cabinets

Accuracy (from FS)	<±3% (DPG60 <±5%; DPG100 <±4%)
Operating temperature	-5+60 °C
Supplyvoltage	24 VAC ±10 % / 24 VDC ±10 %
Zero point adjustment screw	external in the plastic cover
Mounting	surface mounting or flush mounting
Mounting position	vertical



Product	Measuring range
DPG60	0-60 Pa
DPG100	0-100 Pa
DPG120	0-120 Pa
DPG200	0-200 Pa
DPG250	0-250 Pa
DPG300	0-300 Pa
DPG400	0-400 Pa
DPG500	0-500 Pa
DPG600	0-600 Pa
DPG800	0-800 Pa
DPG1K	O-1kPa
DPG1.5K	0-1.5 kPa
DPG2K	0-2 kPa
DPG3K	0-3 kPa
DPG5K	0-5 kPa

Flush mounting option (-F) available for all models.

Liquid column manometers

Reliable inclined column manometer with leakage protection system.

 $MM\pm100500$ delivered with level bubble. Optional level bubble is available to MM200600 on request.

Measuring range MM±100500	-100100500 Pa
Accuracy MM±100500	2 Pa/25 Pa
Measuring range MM200600	0200600 Pa
Accuracy MM200600	5 Pa/25 Pa



Liquid column manometers

 $Traditional\, U-tube\, manometer\, with\, easy\, zero\, point\, calibration.$

Measuring range MMU ±500	±500 Pa
Accuracy MMU±500	10 Pa



Air pressure gauges & manometers



YM-3 is an overpressure meter for civil defence and military shelters. It is designed and tested to withstand strong blast loadings exerted on the meter through its connection pipe. YM-3 is type-tested and approved by the Technical Research Centre of Finland / VTT that performs type inspecting mandated by the Finnish Ministry of the Interior.

Usage & applications

 $\label{tensor} \mbox{Measures and monitors overpressure in civil defence and military shelters}$

Accuracy (MM±100500)	-100100 Pa ±5 Pa 100500 Pa ±25 Pa			
Overpressure	Static pressure -20300 kPa			
Measurement ranges	-100100500 Pa			
Safety	Withstands rapid change in velocity 2.5 m/s, 30 g Withstands vibration with acceleration of 2.5 m/s, 30 g Protected against blast shock and static pressure loads Certificate VTT-C-12329-18 granted by VTT/Technical Research Centre of			
	Finland			



Pressure switches

 $PS\ is\ a\ robust,\ easy-to-use\ differential\ pressure\ switch\ for\ air\ and\ non-combustible\ gases.$

Usage

The pressure switches are used in ventilation and airconditioning systems to monitor changes in overpressure, vacuum and differential pressure.

Applications

- ▶ monitoring filters and fans
- ▶ monitoring vacuum and overpressure in air ducts
- ▶ controlling defrosting functions

Accuracy of switching point (low limit typ.)	±8 Pa (PS1500: ±20 Pa, PS4500: ±100 Pa)
Accuracy of switching point (high limit typ.)	±15 %
Servicelife	over 1000000 switching operations
Electrical rating (resistive load)	3A/250 VAC (PS200: 0.1A/250 VAC)
Electrical rating (inductive load)	2 A / 250 VAC (PS200:)
Operating temperature	-20+60 °C
Protection standard	IP54

Product	Measuring range
PS200	20200 Pa
PS300	30300 Pa
PS500	30500 Pa
PS600	40600 Pa
PS1500	1001500 Pa
PS4500	5004500 Pa



Filter alerts

Inclined tube manometer and pressure switch combination (MM/PS).

Range MMrange: 0...600 Pa MM200600/PS600 PS range: 40...600 Pa



Filter alerts

Pressure gauge and pressure switch combination (DPG/PS).

Range	DPG range: 0200 Pa
DPG200/PS200	PS range: 20200 Pa
Range	DPG range: 0600 Pa
DPG600/PS600	PS range: 40600 Pa
Range	DPG range: 01500 Pa
DPG1,5K/PS1500	PS range: 1001500 Pa



Micromanometer

PHM-V1 micromanometer is a handheld instrument for measuring air pressure and air flow. Its patented technology includes over 1000 preprogrammed ventilation valve and diffuser K-factor databases. This feature allows measuring without manual calculations or knowing the manufacturer's K-factors. Over 500 measuring results can be saved and then downloaded to PHM-V1 Manager computer software for documentations.

Applications

- Air flow and pressure measurements from air diffusers, ventilation valves, dampers and grilles
- Measuring room-to-room pressures or across the building envelope
- ▶ In-duct measurements with pitot tube
- Measuring pressure drop across the filter
- ▶ Fan flow measurement
- Cleanroom air flow measurements

Preprogrammed valve manufacturers include for example:

- ▶ EH-Muovi
- ▶ Fläkt Woods
- ▶ Halton
- ▶ Lindab
- ▶ Climecon
- ▶ Swegon
- Uponor

Can be used with pitot tube.

Range	-2502550 Pa
Maximum overpressure	30 kPa
Accuracy	±1.4% from applied pressure
USB	Mini B
Units on display	Pressure: Pa, mmH ₂ O, inchWC, mbar Flow: I/s, m³/h, m³/s
Output signal	via Modbus
Operating temperature	-10 +50 °C



Accessories

Tubes and extensions



PVC tube 4/7 matt, 2 m T00109



PVC tube 4/7 matt, 100 m coil T00120



T-connector for d=4 mm tube T00107 L-connector for d=4 mm tube T00273 Connector extension for d=4 mm tube T00113

Mounting



Accessory pack (tube, duct connectors) TO0110



Accessory pack for DPG flush mounting T00111



Duct connector, plastic, for d=4 mm tube (80 mm) T00104



Duct connector, metallic, for d=4 mm tube (40 mm) T00105



Duct connector, metallic, for d=4 mm tube (100 mm) T00106



Mounting flange for AVT P01195



DPTL mounting plate T00293



Gauge fluid 0,786; 30 ml (red) T00102 Gauge fluid 0,786; 250 ml (red) T00103



Thermometer -40...60 °C 9001LM-40+60

Other accessories



Display upgrade kit (DPT, DPT-Flow)



Digital display, blue (DPT, DPT-Flow, AVT) T00218



4-digit, green/black display (2W) TOO217



DPT cover with front label



Static pressure port T00419



Sealing insert

Commissioning tools for easy and quick configurations



MyProdual application

Available on Android and iOS, the completely redesigned MyProdual app provides more possibilities than ever to manage and control our next-generation RTX and RT-CO2 room transmitters. The app's visualised device management gives a clear understanding and makes building even the most complex setups effortless.















MyTool application

Android application for commissioning and configuring second-generation Produal products, providing ease of use and a unified user experience on your mobile phone or tablet

- Firmware updates
- Easy and fast configuration
- Test installations
- Save configurations
- Wireless network installation





ML-SER

Easy and quick tool for commissioning on the field

Configuration tool for Produal first-generation transmitters

- ► Easy to configure the settings or execute a one-point field calibration when required
- ▶ Configuration of one device at a time
 - Activation of built-in controller option
 - Modbus addressing
 - Factory settings restore

Examples:

- Easy configuration of the controller functions for the CO₂ room transmitter
- 2 Easy tuning of the duct sensor's temperature measurement
- Easy configuration of the differential pressure transmitter's user selectable measurement and output ranges

See the transmitter selection guide (page 52)







Other useful configuration tools

- ► Configuration cable SW-DCT-USB for backup and replication of TRC room controllers (pages 22–27), TRT smart thermostats (page 32), TRI room units (page 44), RRH-BAC (page 69) and RCD-BAC (page 79) transmitters, and RTE temperature transmitters (page 140).
- ► Configuration tools for HLS temperature controllers: HLS 44–SE-SER (page 28), HLS 44–SER (page 28), HLS 44–CO2–SER (page 28), HLS 44–3P–SER (page 28), HLS 45–SER (page 28).
- ▶ Configuration tool Siro-CT for Siro transmitters (page 83).

Sensor characteristics

Sensor	Pt100	Pt1000	Ni1000	Ni1000-	NTC1.8	NTC 2.2	NTC 10	NTC 20	NTC10_AN	NTC 10-C	NTC10-KB	KP 10	т
element	Ftioo	FIIOOO	Milooo	LG	β _{25/85} = 3500	β _{25/85} = 3947	β _{25/85} = 3977	β _{25/85} = 4262	β _{25/70} = 3670	β _{25/85} = 3435	MICIO-KB	KF IO	
. .	±0.3°C/	±0.3°C/0°C	±0.4°C/0°C	±0.4°C/0°C	±0.3°C/	±0.25°C/	±0.25°C/	±0.25°C/	±0.25°C/	±0.25°C/	±0.5°C/	LM235Z	±0.4°C/
Tol.	0°C ±0.15°C/ 0°C	±0.15 °C / 0 °C EN60751B	DIN43760	tcr 5000ppm Siemens	25°C TAC/	25°C Johnson	25°C Trend/	25°C Honeywell	25°C Schneider	25°C Carel	25°C Satchwell	10 mV/K	0°C
T 00	EN60751B				Schneider		Distech		Andover			V	
Temp. °C	Ω 153.38	Ω 1533.8	Ω 1909	Ω 1737	Ω 66	Ω 53	Ω 235	Ω 351	Ω 298	Ω 381	Ω 324	V	Ω
130	149.82	1498.2	1833	1675	82	68	301	459	377	474	385		3675
120	146.06	1460.6	1760	1615	103	90	389	609	483	597	467		3552
110	142.29	1422.9	1688	1557	131	115	511	818	624	758	576		3430
100	138.50	1385	1618	1500	168	153	679	1114	817	973	723	3.73	3311
95	136.60	1366	1583	1472	192	178	787	1307	940	1108	815	3.68	3252
90	134.70	1347	1549	1444	219	207	916	1541	1084	1266	923	3.63	3194
85	132.80	1328	1516	1417	252	241	1071	1823	1255	1451	1048	3.58	3136
80	130.89	1308.9	1483	1390	290	283	1256	2166	1458	1668	1194	3.53	3079
75	128.98	1289.8	1450	1364	335	334	1480	2585	1700	1924	1364	3.48	3022
70	128.98	1289.8	1450	1364	389	395	1751	3099	1990	2228	1562	3.48	2966
65	125.16	1251.6	1385	1311	453	469	2082	3732	2339	2588	1791	3.38	2910
60	123.16	1232.4	1353	1285	529	560	2488	4517	2760	3020	2056	3.33	2855
55	121.32	1213.2	1322	1260	622	673	2986	5494	3271	3536	2358	3.28	2800
50	119.40	1194	1291	1235	733	811	3600	6718	3893	4160	2702	3.23	2745
45	117.47	1174.7	1260	1210	869	984	4365	8259	4656	4911	3088	3.18	2692
40	115.54	1155.4	1230	1186	1034	1200	5323	10211	5594	5827	3517	3.13	2638
35	113.61	1136.1	1200	1162	1238	1471	6528	12698	6754	6940	3987	3.08	2585
30	111.67	1116.7	1171	1138	1489	1814	8054	15887	8197	8313	4492	3.03	2532
29	111.28	1112.8	1165	1132	1546	1893	8408	16628	8525	8622	4597	3.02	2522
28	110.90	1109	1159	1128	1605	1977	8777	17407	8869	8944	4703	3.01	2512
27	110.51	1105.1	1153	1123	1667	2064	9165	18228	9229	9281	4809	3.00	2501
26	110.12	1101.2	1147	1119	1732	2156	9572	19092	9606	9632	4917	2.99	2491
25	109.73	1097.3	1141	1114	1800	2252	10000	20000	10000	10000	5025	2.98	2480
24	109.35	1093.5	1136	1109	1871	2353	10452	20962	10413	10380	5134	2.97	2470
23	108.96	1089.6	1130	1105	1945	2458	10923	21973	10845	10780	5243	2.96	2460
22	108.57	1085.7	1124	1100	2023	2572	11417	23039	11297	11200	5353	2.95	2449
21	108.18	1081.8	1118	1095	2104	2689	11938	24164	11771	11630	5462	2.94	2439
20	107.79	1077.9	1112	1091	2189	2813	12490	25350	12268	12090	5573	2.93	2429
15	105.85	1058.5	1084	1068	2678	3538	15710	32346	15136	14690	6126	2.88	2377
10	103.90	1039	1056	1045	3296	4482	19900	41567	18787	17960	6667	2.83	2326
5	101.95	1019.5	1028	1022	4081	5718	25400	53812	23462	22050	7183	2.78	2276
0	100.00	1000	1000	1000	5087	7353	32660	70203	29490	27280	7661	2.73	2226
-5	98.04	980.4	973	978	6386	9533	42340	92322	37316	33900	8093	2.68	2176
-10	96.09	960.9	946	956	8076	12460	55340	122431	47549	42470	8472	2.63	2127
-15	94.12	941.2	919	935	10291	16428	72980	163777	61030	53410	8796	2.58	2078
-20	92.16	921.6	893	914	13218	21860	97120	221088	78930	67770	9067	2.53	2030
-25	90.19	901.9	867	893	17120	29398	130400	301297	102890	86430	9288	2,48	1982
-30	88.22	882.2	842	872	22357	39908	177000	414698	135233	111300	9466	2,43	1934
-35	86.25	862.5	816	851	29496	54751	243120	576763	179280	1550	9605	2,38	
	30.23	302.3	5.5	551	_, -, -, 0	34,31	_ +5.20	2,0,00			,,,,,	2,00	
	84.27	842 7	791	831	39247	75953	337270	810861	239831		9712	2.33	
-40	84.27	842.7 822.9	791 767	831 811	39247	75953 106603	337270 473370	810861	239831 323859		9712 9793	2,33	
	84.27 82.29 80.31	842.7 822.9 803.1	791 767 743	831 811 791	39247	75953 106603 151470	337270 473370 672600	810861 1152992 1659082	239831 323859 441667		9712 9793 9854	2,33	

Videos

Produal Academy

Welcome to Produal Academy! Scan the QR codes to learn more about our wireless products, wireless Produal Proxima® MESH system and designing wireless networks.



Introduction to wireless Produal Proxima® MESH system

Produal academy, Episode 1



In-depth review of WTR and WBU

Produal academy, Episode 2



Wireless Proxima® MESH Network Features and Functions

Part 1 Produal academy, Episode 3



Using MLB, Modbus LoRaWAN Bridge

Produal academy, Episode 4



How to design a wireless network

Produal Academy, episode 5

Product videos



Multifunctional Produal Room Controllers for Building Automation

Featuring HLS 44, HLS 44–CO2, HLS 44–SE and HLS 44–3P



Configuration of Produal PEL pressure transmitter user selectable ranges with ML SER



Configuration of HDH CO₂ transmitter controller functions



Configuration of Produal DPT-Flow airflow transmitter



Tuning of HDH transmitter CO₂ measurement



Configuration of Produal DPT-Flow-MOD airflow transmitter

Videos

Produal product overviews



Introduction and basic functions of TRC

Produal Product Overview, episode 1



Basic settings of TRC touchscreen room controller:

Produal Product Overview, episode 2



Different variants of the TRC-3A touchscreen room controller

Produal Product Overview, episode 3



TRC-P-H-2A3R and TRC-H-3R2T touchscreen room controller models

Produal Product Overview, episode 4



Introduction/basic TRT touchscreen room thermostat functions

Produal Product Overview, episode 5



Introduction/basic TRI touchscreen room interface functions

Produal Product Overview, episode 6



PC configuration tool for the TRx touchscreen room controllers

Produal Product Overview, episode 7



Introduction of Siro CO₂ and VOC room transmitter

Produal Product Overview, episode 8



Introduction of Siro PM (Particulate Matter) room transmitter

Produal Product Overview, episode 9



Introduction of the RS room sensor

Produal Product Overview, episode 10



Tips for temperature transmitter intallation in the room

Produal Product Overview, episode 11



INDEX							
A	156-157	ILK	85	PJPX	175	TEKY6S XX	130
AOX	163	IO10-BAC-DIN	176	PLT12	154	TEL	133
APR	156	IO10-BAC-DIN-AI	177	PLT24	153	TEL 5M	133
APV	156	ISO10	161	PMU3	162	TEM	134
AR1	165	IVLJXX	67	PP-PK	64	TENA	109
AST 4X405	156	JV 24-PT	146	PP-SK	65	TENAXX	110
AVT	66,198	JVA 24	146	PS	151, 207	TEP	115
BAK 64	164	JVS 24	146	RCD-BAC	79	TEPXX	116
CU	36-37	JY	168	ROU	47	TEPK	117
CU-LH	38-39	KA10	147	RRH-BAC	69	TEPKXX	118
DA 6	161	KEK1	148	RS	135	TES	143
DIO4-BAC-DIN	176	KLH	70	RT-CO2	75	TESIM	144
DPG	204	KLH 420	71	RTE-BAC	140	TESK	125
DPG/PS	152,208	KLHJ100	71	RTX	136	TESKXX	126
DPI	193	KLK100	73	RTX-CO2	74	TEU	141
DPI-24-BT	59	KLU100	72	RTX-RH	68	TEUXX	142
DPT-2W	58,192	KOIVS	177	RTX-VOC	84	TEV	113
DPT-CR-MOD	188	KPEL	55	RU	46	TEVXX	114
DPT-CTRL	57, 200	KRM-X-1	92	RV2-24	89	TFXX	147
DPT-CTRL-MOD	56,201	KRM-X-2	91	RY1	165	TH5	167
DPT-DUAL	191	LA14E	152	RY1-U	165	TMS	178
DPT-DUAL-MOD	189	LA15E	153	RYM8-KK	166	TRC	22-23
DPT-DUAL-MOD-AHU	190	LAPXE	174	RYVA 16	165	TRC-A-3A	24-25
DPT-FLOW	61,195	LC-P24-P	167	SIRO	82-83	TRC-P	26-27
DPT-FLOW-BATT	197	LEKA 24E	172	STS 4	164	TRI	44-45
DPT-FLOW-MOD	60	LLKV2	144	T20	169	TRT	32-33
DPT-IO-MOD	187	LPH10	149	T35	170	TUNA 20	90
DPTL	203	LUKV2	144	T40	170	UMP3	162
DPT-MOD	186	LUX34	87	T60	171	UV10	163
DPT-PRIIMA	184	M 230/24-15	168	T120	171	UV7	89
DPT-PRIIMA-MOD	185	M 230/24-30	169	T220	172	VH1000	90
DPT-R8	183	M3P	158	TE	132	VP-PROX	177
DTM	150	MIO 12	175	TEAT	107	VPEL	88
DTM-S	150	ML-SER	63	TEATXX	107	VPL	88
EJV 24-PT	146	MLB	103	TEHR	137	VR1000	90
ERS2	103	MM/PS	208	TEHRXX	137	V\$3000	90
				TEHR-P			
FCRY3	173	MMSP1	205	TEIK	138	VVAX VVK2	149
		MMXXXXXX					
FLOXACT™	196	MPV	158	TEK	120	VVNX	149
HDH BACCIVE	76-77	MMU	205	TEKXX	121	W-BACNET	101
HDH-PASSIVE	78	MVXX	159	TEKA	122	W-BACNET DIN	101
HDK	80	MYTOOL	212	TEKAXX	123	W-MODBUS	100
HDU	81	NV2DXX	158	TEKAXX-500	125	W-MODBUS DIN	100
HLS 33	31	PDS 2.2	40	TEKA-500	124	WBU	95
HLS 44	28	PEK-AS	63	TEKHA	119	WS-1	178
HLS 44-CO2	28	PEL	55	TEKV	111	WTR	96
HLS 44-SE	28	PEL1000	55	TEKVXX	112	WTR-IM	98
HLS 44-SE-P	30	PEL 2500	55	TEKY4	127	WTR24	97
HLS 44-V	28	PEL 2500-MZ	55	TEKY4XX	128	YM-3	206
HLS 45	28	PEL 2500-SV	62	TEKY6	131		
HML	86	PEL-USK	63	TEKY6XX	132		
HS 2.2-M	41	PHM-V1	209	TEKY6S	129		



We manage the invisible. Together.

Produal develops and produces user-friendly measurement and control devices for building automation and the HVAC industry. We make invisible changes measurable and visible, doing our part to develop intelligent and sustainable buildings with our customers.

Join the discussion: #BuildingPerformance

- in linkedin.com/company/produal
- youtube.com/ProdualGroup

www.produal.com

Produal is a part of the Bemsiq Group.

We are locally at your service

Finland

Kotka

Keltakalliontie 18 48770 Kotka

tel. +358 10 219 9100 info@produal.fi www.produal.com

Denmark

Generatorvej 8H 2860 Soeborg tel. +45 70 26 03 04 info@produal.dk www.produal.dk

France

2 allée des Sarments Parc aux Vignes 77183 Croissy Beaubourg tel. +33171405049 info@produal.fr

Italy

Via Langrain, 38 39043 Chiusa (BZ) tel. +39 366 33 20 970 info@produal.it

Poland

ul. Farbiarska 63 B 02-862 Warsaw tel. +48 536 036 677 info@produal.pl www.produal.pl

Muurame

Keihästie 7 40950 Muurame

Vantaa Tietotie 9 01530 Vantaa

Spain

Calle Septiembre 36 -Colonia Fin de Semana 28022 Madrid tel. +34 669 006 601 info@produal.es www.produal.es

Sweden

Solkraftsvägen 16 A 13570 Stockholm tel. +46 8 555 985 80 info@produal.se www.produal.se

United Kingdom

Unit 6, Forest Industrial Park Crosbie Grove, Kidderminster Worcestershire, DY117FX tel. +441392875414 sales.uk@produal.uk

Other countries, partner sales tel. +358 10 219 9100 partnersales@produal.com